Optuna Documentation

Release 2.2.0

Optuna Contributors.

CONTENTS:

1	Key Features	3
2	Basic Concepts	5
3	Communication	7
4	Contribution	9
5	License	11
6	Reference 6.1 Installation 6.2 Tutorial 6.3 API Reference 6.4 FAQ	27
7	Indices and tables	177
Ру	thon Module Index	179
In	dex	181



Optuna is an automatic hyperparameter optimization software framework, particularly designed for machine learning. It features an imperative, *define-by-run* style user API. Thanks to our *define-by-run* API, the code written with Optuna enjoys high modularity, and the user of Optuna can dynamically construct the search spaces for the hyperparameters.

CONTENTS: 1

2 CONTENTS:

CHAPTER

ONE

KEY FEATURES

Optuna has modern functionalities as follows:

- Lightweight, versatile, and platform agnostic architecture
 - Handle a wide variety of tasks with a simple installation that has few requirements.
- Pythonic search spaces
 - Define search spaces using familiar Python syntax including conditionals and loops.
- Efficient optimization algorithms
 - Adopt state-of-the-art algorithms for sampling hyper parameters and efficiently pruning unpromising trials.
- Easy parallelization
 - Scale studies to tens or hundreds or workers with little or no changes to the code.
- Quick visualization
 - Inspect optimization histories from a variety of plotting functions.

BASIC CONCEPTS

We use the terms *study* and *trial* as follows:

- Study: optimization based on an objective function
- Trial: a single execution of the objective function

Please refer to sample code below. The goal of a *study* is to find out the optimal set of hyperparameter values (e.g., classifier and svm_c) through multiple *trials* (e.g., n_trials=100). Optuna is a framework designed for the automation and the acceleration of the optimization *studies*.

```
import ...
# Define an objective function to be minimized.
def objective(trial):
    # Invoke suggest methods of a Trial object to generate hyperparameters.
   regressor_name = trial.suggest_categorical('classifier', ['SVR', 'RandomForest'])
    if regressor_name == 'SVR':
        svr_c = trial.suggest_loguniform('svr_c', 1e-10, 1e10)
        regressor_obj = sklearn.svm.SVR(C=svr_c)
    else:
        rf_max_depth = trial.suggest_int('rf_max_depth', 2, 32)
        regressor_obj = sklearn.ensemble.RandomForestRegressor(max_depth=rf_max_depth)
   X, y = sklearn.datasets.load_boston(return_X_y=True)
   X_train, X_val, y_train, y_val = sklearn.model_selection.train_test_split(X, y,_
→random_state=0)
    regressor_obj.fit(X_train, y_train)
   y_pred = regressor_obj.predict(X_val)
    error = sklearn.metrics.mean_squared_error(y_val, y_pred)
    return error # An objective value linked with the Trial object.
study = optuna.create_study() # Create a new study.
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=100) # Invoke optimization of the objective,
\hookrightarrow function.
```

CHAPTER

THREE

COMMUNICATION

- GitHub Issues for bug reports, feature requests and questions.
- Gitter for interactive chat with developers.
- Stack Overflow for questions.

CHAPTER	
FOUR	

CONTRIBUTION

Any contributions to Optuna are welcome! When you send a pull request, please follow the contribution guide.

CHAPTER	CHAPTER
FIVE	FIVE

LICENSE

MIT License (see LICENSE).

12 Chapter 5. License

CHAPTER

SIX

REFERENCE

Takuya Akiba, Shotaro Sano, Toshihiko Yanase, Takeru Ohta, and Masanori Koyama. 2019. Optuna: A Next-generation Hyperparameter Optimization Framework. In KDD (arXiv).

6.1 Installation

Optuna supports Python 3.6 or newer.

We recommend to install Optuna via pip:

```
$ pip install optuna
```

You can also install the development version of Optuna from master branch of Git repository:

```
$ pip install git+https://github.com/optuna/optuna.git
```

You can also install Optuna via conda:

```
$ conda install -c conda-forge optuna
```

6.2 Tutorial

Below tutorials cover the basic concepts and usage of Optuna. The order we assume is as follows:

- First Optimization
- Advanced Configurations
- · Saving/Resuming Study with RDB Backend
- Distributed Optimization
- Command-Line Interface
- User Attributes
- Pruning Unpromising Trials
- User-Defined Sampler

Other Resources:

• Examples: More examples including how to use Optuna with popular libraries for machine learning and deep learning.

6.2.1 First Optimization

Quadratic Function Example

Usually, Optuna is used to optimize hyper-parameters, but as an example, let us directly optimize a quadratic function in an IPython shell.

```
import optuna
```

The objective function is what will be optimized.

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', -10, 10)
    return (x - 2) ** 2
```

This function returns the value of $(x-2)^2$. Our goal is to find the value of x that minimizes the output of the objective function. This is the "optimization." During the optimization, Optuna repeatedly calls and evaluates the objective function with different values of x.

A Trial object corresponds to a single execution of the objective function and is internally instantiated upon each invocation of the function.

The suggest APIs (for example, $suggest_float()$) are called inside the objective function to obtain parameters for a trial. $suggest_float()$ selects parameters uniformly within the range provided. In our example, from -10 to 10.

To start the optimization, we create a study object and pass the objective function to method optimize() as follows.

```
study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=100)
```

You can get the best parameter as follows.

```
print (study.best_params)
```

Out:

```
{'x': 1.981153798468326}
```

We can see that the x value found by Optuna is close to the optimal value of 2.

Note: When used to search for hyper-parameters in machine learning, usually the objective function would return the loss or accuracy of the model.

Study Object

Let us clarify the terminology in Optuna as follows:

- Trial: A single call of the objective function
- Study: An optimization session, which is a set of trials
- **Parameter**: A variable whose value is to be optimized, such as x in the above example

In Optuna, we use the study object to manage optimization. Method <code>create_study()</code> returns a study object. A study object has useful properties for analyzing the optimization outcome.

To get the best parameter:

```
study.best_params
```

Out:

```
{'x': 1.981153798468326}
```

To get the best value:

```
study.best_value
```

Out:

```
0.00035517931217246893
```

To get the best trial:

```
study.best_trial
```

Out:

To get all trials:

```
study.trials
```

Out:

```
[FrozenTrial(number=0, value=48.88219723856963, datetime_start=datetime.datetime(2020,
→ 10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 515990), datetime_complete=datetime.datetime(2020, 10, 5, 4, 17, _
→53, 516166), params={'x': 8.991580453557667}, distributions={'x': __
→UniformDistribution(high=10, low=-10)}, user_attrs={}, system_attrs={},...
→intermediate_values={}, trial_id=0, state=TrialState.COMPLETE),_
→FrozenTrial(number=1, value=21.007886805946626, datetime_start=datetime.
→datetime(2020, 10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 517017), datetime_complete=datetime.datetime(2020, _
→10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 517154), params={'x': -2.5834361352534003}, distributions={'x':_
→UniformDistribution(high=10, low=-10)}, user_attrs={}, system_attrs={},
→intermediate_values={}, trial_id=1, state=TrialState.COMPLETE),_
→FrozenTrial(number=2, value=28.98193325739803, datetime_start=datetime.
→datetime(2020, 10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 517875), datetime_complete=datetime.datetime(2020, ...
→10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 517970), params={'x': -3.383487090854591}, distributions={'x':_
→UniformDistribution(high=10, low=-10)}, user_attrs={}, system_attrs={},
→intermediate_values={}, trial_id=2, state=TrialState.COMPLETE),_
→FrozenTrial(number=3, value=48.74557538782893, datetime_start=datetime.
→datetime(2020, 10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 518536), datetime_complete=datetime.datetime(2020, _
→10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 518632), params={'x': 8.981803161635892}, distributions={'x':
→UniformDistribution(high=10, low=-10)}, user_attrs={}, system_attrs={},
→intermediate_values={}, trial_id=3, state=TrialState.COMPLETE),_
→FrozenTrial(number=4, value=111.88653279347646, datetime_start=datetime.
→datetime(2020, 10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 519199), datetime_complete=datetime.datetime(2020, _
\hookrightarrow10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 519286), params={'x': -8.577643064193293}, distributions={'x':__
→UniformDistribution(high=10, low=-10)}, user_attrs={}, system_attrs={},
→intermediate_values={}, trial_id=4, state=TrialState.COMPLETE),,,
                                                                         (continues on next page)
→FrozenTrial(number=5, value=88.51291506660765, datetime_start=datetime.
-datetime(2020, 10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 519870), datetime complete=datetime.datetime(2020,
6.2.0 Tutoria 17, 53, 519969), params={'x': -7.408130264117714}, distributions={'x':_ 15
→UniformDistribution(high=10, low=-10)}, user_attrs={}, system_attrs={},.
→intermediate_values={}, trial_id=5, state=TrialState.COMPLETE),...
→FrozenTrial(number=6, value=15.166557462508894, datetime_start=datetime.
```

⇒datetime (2020, 10, 5, 4, 17, 53, 520531), datetime complete=datetime.datetime (2020,

(continued from previous page)

To get the number of trials:

```
len(study.trials)
```

Out:

100

By executing optimize () again, we can continue the optimization.

```
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=100)
```

To get the updated number of trials:

```
len(study.trials)
```

Out:

200

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 0.749 seconds)

6.2.2 Advanced Configurations

Defining Parameter Spaces

Optuna supports five kinds of parameters.

```
def objective(trial):
    # Categorical parameter
    optimizer = trial.suggest_categorical('optimizer', ['MomentumSGD', 'Adam'])

# Int parameter
    num_layers = trial.suggest_int('num_layers', 1, 3)

# Uniform parameter
    dropout_rate = trial.suggest_uniform('dropout_rate', 0.0, 1.0)

# Loguniform parameter
    learning_rate = trial.suggest_loguniform('learning_rate', 1e-5, 1e-2)

# Discrete-uniform parameter
    drop_path_rate = trial.suggest_discrete_uniform('drop_path_rate', 0.0, 1.0, 0.1)

...
```

Branches and Loops

You can use branches or loops depending on the parameter values.

```
def create_model(trial):
    n_layers = trial.suggest_int('n_layers', 1, 3)

layers = []
    for i in range(n_layers):
        n_units = int(trial.suggest_loguniform('n_units_l{}'.format(i), 4, 128))
        layers.append(L.Linear(None, n_units))
        layers.append(F.relu)
    layers.append(L.Linear(None, 10))

return chainer.Sequential(*layers)
```

Please also refer to examples.

Note on the Number of Parameters

The difficulty of optimization increases roughly exponentially with regard to the number of parameters. That is, the number of necessary trials increases exponentially when you increase the number of parameters, so it is recommended to not add unimportant parameters.

Arguments for Study.optimize

The method optimize() (and optuna study optimize CLI command as well) has several useful options such as timeout. For details, please refer to the API reference for optimize().

FYI: If you give neither n_trials nor timeout options, the optimization continues until it receives a termination signal such as Ctrl+C or SIGTERM. This is useful for use cases such as when it is hard to estimate the computational costs required to optimize your objective function.

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 0.000 seconds)

6.2. Tutorial

6.2.3 Saving/Resuming Study with RDB Backend

An RDB backend enables persistent experiments (i.e., to save and resume a study) as well as access to history of studies. In addition, we can run multi-node optimization tasks with this feature, which is described in *Distributed Optimization*.

In this section, let's try simple examples running on a local environment with SQLite DB.

Note: You can also utilize other RDB backends, e.g., PostgreSQL or MySQL, by setting the storage argument to the DB's URL. Please refer to SQLAlchemy's document for how to set up the URL.

New Study

We can create a persistent study by calling <code>create_study()</code> function as follows. An SQLite file example.db is automatically initialized with a new study record.

```
import optuna
study_name = 'example-study' # Unique identifier of the study.
study = optuna.create_study(study_name=study_name, storage='sqlite://example.db')
```

To run a study, call optimize () method passing an objective function.

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', -10, 10)
    return (x - 2) ** 2

study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Resume Study

To resume a study, instantiate a *Study* object passing the study name example-study and the DB URL sqlite://example.db.

Experimental History

We can access histories of studies and trials via the *Study* class. For example, we can get all trials of example-study as:

The method trials_dataframe() returns a pandas dataframe like:

```
print(df)
```

Out:

```
    number
    value
    params_x
    state

    0
    0
    25.301959
    -3.030105
    COMPLETE

    1
    1
    1.406223
    0.814157
    COMPLETE

    2
    2
    44.010366
    -4.634031
    COMPLETE

    3
    3
    55.872181
    9.474770
    COMPLETE

    4
    4
    113.039223
    -8.631991
    COMPLETE

    5
    5
    57.319570
    9.570969
    COMPLETE
```

A Study object also provides properties such as trials, best_value, best_params (see also First Optimization).

```
study.best_params # Get best parameters for the objective function.
study.best_value # Get best objective value.
study.best_trial # Get best trial's information.
study.trials # Get all trials' information.
```

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 0.000 seconds)

6.2.4 Distributed Optimization

There is no complicated setup but just sharing the same study name among nodes/processes.

First, create a shared study using optuna create-study command (or using optuna.create_study() in a Python script).

```
$ optuna create-study --study-name "distributed-example" --storage "sqlite:///example.

→db"
[I 2020-07-21 13:43:39,642] A new study created with name: distributed-example
```

Then, write an optimization script. Let's assume that foo.py contains the following code.

Finally, run the shared study from multiple processes. For example, run Process 1 in a terminal, and do Process 2 in another one. They get parameter suggestions based on shared trials' history.

Process 1:

```
$ python foo.py
[I 2020-07-21 13:45:02,973] Trial 0 finished with value: 45.35553104173011 and parameters: {'x': 8.73465151598285}. Best is trial 0 with value: 45.35553104173011.
[I 2020-07-21 13:45:04,013] Trial 2 finished with value: 4.6002397305938905 and parameters: {'x': 4.144816945707463}. Best is trial 1 with value: 0.
```

Process 2 (the same command as process 1):

6.2. Tutorial 19

Note: We do not recommend SQLite for large scale distributed optimizations because it may cause serious performance issues. Please consider to use another database engine like PostgreSQL or MySQL.

Note: Please avoid putting the SQLite database on NFS when running distributed optimizations. See also: https://www.sqlite.org/faq.html#q5

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 0.000 seconds)

6.2.5 Command-Line Interface

Command	Description
create-study	Create a new study.
delete-study	Delete a specified study.
dashboard	Launch web dashboard (beta).
storage upgrade	Upgrade the schema of a storage.
studies	Show a list of studies.
study optimize	Start optimization of a study.
study set-user-attr	Set a user attribute to a study.

Optuna provides command-line interface as shown in the above table.

Let us assume you are not in IPython shell and writing Python script files instead. It is totally fine to write scripts like the following:

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', -10, 10)
    return (x - 2) ** 2

if __name__ == '__main__':
    study = optuna.create_study()
    study.optimize(objective, n_trials=100)
    print('Best value: {} (params: {})\n'.format(study.best_value, study.best_params))
```

Out:

20

```
Best value: 0.0015711443943752215 (params: {'x': 1.9603623361640066})
```

However, we can reduce boilerplate codes by using our optuna command. Let us assume that foo.py contains only the following code.

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', -10, 10)
    return (x - 2) ** 2
```

Even so, we can invoke the optimization as follows. (Don't care about --storage sqlite:///example.db for now, which is described in *Saving/Resuming Study with RDB Backend*.)

```
$ cat foo.py
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', -10, 10)
    return (x - 2) ** 2

$ STUDY_NAME=`optuna create-study --storage sqlite://example.db`
$ optuna study optimize foo.py objective --n-trials=100 --storage sqlite://example.
    db --study-name $STUDY_NAME
[I 2018-05-09 10:40:25,196] Finished a trial resulted in value: 54.353767789264026.
    durrent best value is 54.353767789264026 with parameters: {'x': -5.372500782588228}.
[I 2018-05-09 10:40:25,197] Finished a trial resulted in value: 15.784266965526376.
    durrent best value is 15.784266965526376 with parameters: {'x': 5.972941852774387}.

...
[I 2018-05-09 10:40:26,204] Finished a trial resulted in value: 14.704254135013741.

    durrent best value is 2.280758099793617e-06 with parameters: {'x': 1.

    durrent best value is 2.280758099793617e-06 with parameters: {'x': 1.

    durrent best value is 2.280758099793617e-06 with parameters: {'x': 1.

    durrent best value is 2.280758099793617e-06 with parameters: {'x': 1.

    durrent best value is 2.280758099793617e-06 with parameters: {'x': 1.
```

Please note that foo.py only contains the definition of the objective function. By giving the script file name and the method name of objective function to optuna study optimize command, we can invoke the optimization.

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 0.331 seconds)

6.2.6 User Attributes

This feature is to annotate experiments with user-defined attributes.

Adding User Attributes to Studies

A Study object provides set_user_attr() method to register a pair of key and value as an user-defined attribute. A key is supposed to be a str, and a value be any object serializable with json.dumps.

```
import sklearn.datasets
import sklearn.model_selection
import sklearn.svm

import optuna

study = optuna.create_study(storage='sqlite:///example.db')
study.set_user_attr('contributors', ['Akiba', 'Sano'])
study.set_user_attr('dataset', 'MNIST')
```

We can access annotated attributes with user attr property.

```
study.user_attrs # {'contributors': ['Akiba', 'Sano'], 'dataset': 'MNIST'}
```

6.2. Tutorial 21

Out:

```
{'contributors': ['Akiba', 'Sano'], 'dataset': 'MNIST'}
```

StudySummary object, which can be retrieved by $get_all_study_summaries()$, also contains user-defined attributes.

Out:

```
{'contributors': ['Akiba', 'Sano'], 'dataset': 'MNIST'}
```

See also:

optuna study set-user-attr command, which sets an attribute via command line interface.

Adding User Attributes to Trials

As with Study, a Trial object provides set_user_attr() method. Attributes are set inside an objective function.

```
def objective(trial):
    iris = sklearn.datasets.load_iris()
    x, y = iris.data, iris.target

    svc_c = trial.suggest_loguniform('svc_c', 1e-10, 1e10)
    clf = sklearn.svm.SVC(C=svc_c)
    accuracy = sklearn.model_selection.cross_val_score(clf, x, y).mean()

    trial.set_user_attr('accuracy', accuracy)

    return 1.0 - accuracy # return error for minimization

study.optimize(objective, n_trials=1)
```

We can access annotated attributes as:

```
study.trials[0].user_attrs
```

Out:

```
{'accuracy': 0.926666666666667}
```

Note that, in this example, the attribute is not annotated to a Study but a single Trial.

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 1.282 seconds)

6.2.7 Pruning Unpromising Trials

This feature automatically stops unpromising trials at the early stages of the training (a.k.a., automated early-stopping). Optuna provides interfaces to concisely implement the pruning mechanism in iterative training algorithms.

Activating Pruners

To turn on the pruning feature, you need to call <code>report()</code> and <code>should_prune()</code> after each step of the iterative training. <code>report()</code> periodically monitors the intermediate objective values. <code>should_prune()</code> decides termination of the trial that does not meet a predefined condition.

```
import sklearn.datasets
import sklearn.linear_model
import sklearn.model_selection
import optuna
def objective(trial):
    iris = sklearn.datasets.load_iris()
    classes = list(set(iris.target))
    train_x, valid_x, train_y, valid_y = \
        sklearn.model_selection.train_test_split(iris.data, iris.target, test_size=0.
\rightarrow25, random_state=0)
    alpha = trial.suggest_loguniform('alpha', 1e-5, 1e-1)
    clf = sklearn.linear_model.SGDClassifier(alpha=alpha)
    for step in range (100):
        clf.partial_fit(train_x, train_y, classes=classes)
        # Report intermediate objective value.
        intermediate_value = 1.0 - clf.score(valid_x, valid_y)
        trial.report(intermediate_value, step)
        # Handle pruning based on the intermediate value.
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise optuna.TrialPruned()
    return 1.0 - clf.score(valid_x, valid_y)
```

Set up the median stopping rule as the pruning condition.

```
study = optuna.create_study(pruner=optuna.pruners.MedianPruner())
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

Executing the script above:

```
$ python prune.py
[I 2020-06-12 16:54:23,876] Trial 0 finished with value: 0.3157894736842105 and,

parameters: {'alpha': 0.00181467547181131}. Best is trial 0 with value: 0.

3157894736842105.
[I 2020-06-12 16:54:23,981] Trial 1 finished with value: 0.07894736842105265 and,

parameters: {'alpha': 0.015378744419287613}. Best is trial 1 with value: 0.

07894736842105265.
[I 2020-06-12 16:54:24,083] Trial 2 finished with value: 0.21052631578947367 and,

parameters: {'alpha': 0.04089428832878595}. Best is trial 1 with value: 0.

07894736842105265.

(continues on next page)
```

6.2. Tutorial 23

(continued from previous page

```
[I 2020-06-12 16:54:24,185] Trial 3 finished with value: 0.052631578947368474 and parameters: {'alpha': 0.004018735937374473}. Best is trial 3 with value: 0.  
→052631578947368474.

[I 2020-06-12 16:54:24,303] Trial 4 finished with value: 0.07894736842105265 and parameters: {'alpha': 2.805688697062864e-05}. Best is trial 3 with value: 0.  
→052631578947368474.

[I 2020-06-12 16:54:24,315] Trial 5 pruned.

[I 2020-06-12 16:54:24,355] Trial 6 pruned.

[I 2020-06-12 16:54:24,511] Trial 7 finished with value: 0.052631578947368474 and parameters: {'alpha': 2.243775785299103e-05}. Best is trial 3 with value: 0.  
→052631578947368474.

[I 2020-06-12 16:54:24,625] Trial 8 finished with value: 0.1842105263157895 and parameters: {'alpha': 0.007021209286214553}. Best is trial 3 with value: 0.  
→052631578947368474.

[I 2020-06-12 16:54:24,629] Trial 9 pruned.

...
```

Trial 5 pruned., etc. in the log messages means several trials were stopped before they finished all of the iterations.

Integration Modules for Pruning

To implement pruning mechanism in much simpler forms, Optuna provides integration modules for the following libraries.

For the complete list of Optuna's integration modules, see *optuna.integration*.

For example, XGBoostPruningCallback introduces pruning without directly changing the logic of training iteration. (See also example for the entire script.)

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 1.760 seconds)

6.2.8 User-Defined Sampler

Thanks to user-defined samplers, you can:

- experiment your own sampling algorithms,
- implement task-specific algorithms to refine the optimization performance, or
- wrap other optimization libraries to integrate them into Optuna pipelines (e.g., SkoptSampler).

This section describes the internal behavior of sampler classes and shows an example of implementing a user-defined sampler.

Overview of Sampler

A sampler has the responsibility to determine the parameter values to be evaluated in a trial. When a *suggest* API (e.g., *suggest_uniform()*) is called inside an objective function, the corresponding distribution object (e.g., *UniformDistribution*) is created internally. A sampler samples a parameter value from the distribution. The sampled value is returned to the caller of the *suggest* API and evaluated in the objective function.

To create a new sampler, you need to define a class that inherits <code>BaseSampler</code>. The base class has three abstract methods; <code>infer_relative_search_space()</code>, <code>sample_relative()</code>, and <code>sample_independent()</code>.

As the method names imply, Optuna supports two types of sampling: one is **relative sampling** that can consider the correlation of the parameters in a trial, and the other is **independent sampling** that samples each parameter independently.

At the beginning of a trial, <code>infer_relative_search_space()</code> is called to provide the relative search space for the trial. Then, <code>sample_relative()</code> is invoked to sample relative parameters from the search space. During the execution of the objective function, <code>sample_independent()</code> is used to sample parameters that don't belong to the relative search space.

Note: Please refer to the document of *BaseSampler* for further details.

An Example: Implementing SimulatedAnnealingSampler

For example, the following code defines a sampler based on Simulated Annealing (SA):

```
import numpy as np
import optuna
class SimulatedAnnealingSampler(optuna.samplers.BaseSampler):
    def __init__(self, temperature=100):
        self._rng = np.random.RandomState()
        self._temperature = temperature # Current temperature.
        self._current_trial = None # Current state.
    def sample_relative(self, study, trial, search_space):
        if search_space == {}:
            return {}
        # An implementation of SA algorithm.
        # Calculate transition probability.
        prev_trial = study.trials[-2]
        if self._current_trial is None or prev_trial.value <= self._current_trial.</pre>
⇒value:
            probability = 1.0
        else:
            probability = np.exp((self._current_trial.value - prev_trial.value) /__
→self._temperature)
        self. temperature *= 0.9 # Decrease temperature.
        # Transit the current state if the previous result is accepted.
        if self._rnq.uniform(0, 1) < probability:</pre>
```

(continues on next page)

6.2. Tutorial 25

(continued from previous page)

```
self._current_trial = prev_trial
       # Sample parameters from the neighborhood of the current point.
       # The sampled parameters will be used during the next execution of
       # the objective function passed to the study.
       params = {}
       for param_name, param_distribution in search_space.items():
           if not isinstance(param_distribution, optuna.distributions.
→UniformDistribution):
               raise NotImplementedError('Only suggest_uniform() is supported')
           current_value = self._current_trial.params[param_name]
           width = (param_distribution.high - param_distribution.low) * 0.1
           neighbor_low = max(current_value - width, param_distribution.low)
           neighbor_high = min(current_value + width, param_distribution.high)
           params[param_name] = self._rng.uniform(neighbor_low, neighbor_high)
       return params
   # The rest is boilerplate code and unrelated to SA algorithm.
   def infer_relative_search_space(self, study, trial):
       return optuna.samplers.intersection_search_space(study)
   def sample_independent(self, study, trial, param_name, param_distribution):
       independent_sampler = optuna.samplers.RandomSampler()
       return independent_sampler.sample_independent(study, trial, param_name, param_

→distribution)
```

Note: In favor of code simplicity, the above implementation doesn't support some features (e.g., maximization). If you're interested in how to support those features, please see examples/samplers/simulated_annealing.py.

You can use SimulatedAnnealingSampler in the same way as built-in samplers as follows:

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', -10, 10)
    y = trial.suggest_uniform('y', -5, 5)
    return x**2 + y

sampler = SimulatedAnnealingSampler()
study = optuna.create_study(sampler=sampler)
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=100)
```

In this optimization, the values of x and y parameters are sampled by using SimulatedAnnealingSampler. sample_relative method.

Note: Strictly speaking, in the first trial, SimulatedAnnealingSampler.sample_independent method is used to sample parameter values. Because <code>intersection_search_space()</code> used in <code>SimulatedAnnealingSampler.infer_relative_search_space</code> cannot infer the search space if there are no complete trials.

Total running time of the script: (0 minutes 0.000 seconds)

6.3 API Reference

6.3.1 optuna

optuna.create_study	Create a new Study.
optuna.load_study	Load the existing Study that has the specified name.
optuna.delete_study	Delete a Study object.
optuna.get_all_study_summaries	Get all history of studies stored in a specified storage.
optuna.TrialPruned	Exception for pruned trials.

optuna.create_study

```
optuna.create_study (storage: Union[str, optuna.storages._base.BaseStorage, None] = None, sampler: Optional[samplers.BaseSampler] = None, pruner: Optional[optuna.pruners._base.BasePruner] = None, study_name: Optional[str] = None, direction: str = 'minimize', load_if_exists: bool = False) \rightarrow optuna.study.Study
```

Create a new Study.

Example

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", 0, 10)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

• **storage** – Database URL. If this argument is set to None, in-memory storage is used, and the *Study* will not be persistent.

Note:

When a database URL is passed, Optuna internally uses SQLAlchemy to handle the database. Please refer to SQLAlchemy's document for further details. If you want to specify non-default options to SQLAlchemy Engine, you can instantiate RDBStorage with your desired options and pass it to the storage argument instead of a URL.

- **sampler** A sampler object that implements background algorithm for value suggestion. If None is specified, *TPESampler* is used as the default. See also samplers.
- **pruner** A pruner object that decides early stopping of unpromising trials. If None is specified, *MedianPruner* is used as the default. See also pruners.

6.3. API Reference 27

- **study_name** Study's name. If this argument is set to None, a unique name is generated automatically.
- direction Direction of optimization. Set minimize for minimization and maximize for maximization.
- load_if_exists Flag to control the behavior to handle a conflict of study names. In the case where a study named study_name already exists in the storage, a <code>DuplicatedStudyError</code> is raised if load_if_exists is set to False. Otherwise, the creation of the study is skipped, and the existing one is returned.

Returns A Study object.

See also:

```
optuna.create_study() is an alias of optuna.study.create_study().
```

optuna.load study

```
optuna.load_study (study_name: str, storage: Union[str, optuna.storages._base.BaseStorage], sampler: Optional[samplers.BaseSampler] = None, pruner: Optional[optuna.pruners._base.BasePruner] = None) \rightarrow optuna.study.Study Load the existing Study that has the specified name.
```

Example

Parameters

- **study_name** Study's name. Each study has a unique name as an identifier.
- **storage** Database URL such as sqlite:///example.db. Please see also the documentation of <code>create_study()</code> for further details.
- **sampler** A sampler object that implements background algorithm for value suggestion. If None is specified, *TPESampler* is used as the default. See also samplers.
- **pruner** A pruner object that decides early stopping of unpromising trials. If None is specified, *MedianPruner* is used as the default. See also pruners.

See also:

```
optuna.load_study() is an alias of optuna.study.load_study().
```

optuna.delete_study

```
\label{eq:continuous} \begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{optuna.delete\_study} (study\_name: str, storage: Union[str, optuna.storages.\_base.BaseStorage]) $\rightarrow $None \\ \textbf{Delete a Study object.} \end{tabular}
```

Example

Parameters

- **study_name** Study's name.
- **storage** Database URL such as sqlite:///example.db. Please see also the documentation of <code>create_study()</code> for further details.

See also:

```
optuna.delete_study() is an alias of optuna.study.delete_study().
```

optuna.get_all_study_summaries

```
optuna.get_all_study_summaries (storage: Union[str, optuna.storages._base.base.baseStorage]) \rightarrow List[optuna._study_summary.StudySummary] Get all history of studies stored in a specified storage.
```

Example

6.3. API Reference 29

(continued from previous page)

```
assert len(study_summaries) == 1
study_summary = study_summaries[0]
assert study_summary.study_name == "example-study"
```

Parameters storage - Database URL such as sqlite:///example.db. Please see also the documentation of <code>create_study()</code> for further details.

Returns List of study history summarized as *StudySummary* objects.

See also:

```
optuna.get_all_study_summaries() is an alias of optuna.study.get_all_study_summaries().
```

optuna.TrialPruned

exception optuna.TrialPruned

Exception for pruned trials.

This error tells a trainer that the current *Trial* was pruned. It is supposed to be raised after *optuna.trial*. *Trial.should_prune()* as shown in the following example.

See also:

optuna. TrialPruned is an alias of optuna. exceptions. TrialPruned.

Example

30

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.linear_model import SGDClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
import optuna
X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)
classes = np.unique(y)
def objective(trial):
   alpha = trial.suggest_uniform("alpha", 0.0, 1.0)
   clf = SGDClassifier(alpha=alpha)
   n_{train_iter} = 100
    for step in range(n_train_iter):
        clf.partial_fit(X_train, y_train, classes=classes)
        intermediate_value = clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
        trial.report(intermediate_value, step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise optuna.TrialPruned()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)

study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) - set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

6.3.2 optuna.cli

```
optuna
  [--version]
  [-v | -q]
  [--log-file LOG_FILE]
  [--debug]
  [--storage STORAGE]
```

--version

show program's version number and exit

-v, --verbose

Increase verbosity of output. Can be repeated.

-q, --quiet

Suppress output except warnings and errors.

--log-file <LOG_FILE>

Specify a file to log output. Disabled by default.

--debug

Show tracebacks on errors.

```
--storage <STORAGE>
```

DB URL. (e.g. sqlite:///example.db)

create-study

Create a new study.

```
optuna create-study
  [--study-name STUDY_NAME]
  [--direction {minimize, maximize}]
  [--skip-if-exists]
```

--study-name <STUDY_NAME>

A human-readable name of a study to distinguish it from others.

--direction <DIRECTION>

Set direction of optimization to a new study. Set 'minimize' for minimization and 'maximize' for maximization.

--skip-if-exists

If specified, the creation of the study is skipped without any error when the study name is duplicated.

This command is provided by the optuna plugin.

6.3. API Reference 31

dashboard

Launch web dashboard (beta).

```
optuna dashboard
[--study STUDY]
[--study-name STUDY_NAME]
[--out OUT]
[--allow-websocket-origin BOKEH_ALLOW_WEBSOCKET_ORIGINS]
```

```
--study <STUDY>
```

This argument is deprecated. Use -study-name instead.

```
--study-name <STUDY_NAME>
```

The name of the study to show on the dashboard.

```
--out <OUT>, -o <OUT>
```

Output HTML file path. If it is not given, a HTTP server starts and the dashboard is served.

```
--allow-websocket-origin <BOKEH_ALLOW_WEBSOCKET_ORIGINS>
```

Allow websocket access from the specified host(s).Internally, it is used as the value of bokeh's –allow-websocket-origin option. Please refer to https://bokeh.pydata.org/en/latest/docs/reference/command/subcommands/serve.html for more details.

This command is provided by the optuna plugin.

delete-study

Delete a specified study.

```
optuna delete-study [--study-name STUDY_NAME]
```

```
--study-name <STUDY_NAME>
```

The name of the study to delete.

This command is provided by the optuna plugin.

storage upgrade

Upgrade the schema of a storage.

```
optuna storage upgrade
```

This command is provided by the optuna plugin.

studies

32

Show a list of studies.

```
optuna studies
  [-f {csv, json, table, value, yaml}]
  [-c COLUMN]
  [--quote {all, minimal, none, nonnumeric}]
  [--noindent]
  [--max-width <integer>]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
[--fit-width]
[--print-empty]
[--sort-column SORT_COLUMN]
```

-f <FORMATTER>, --format <FORMATTER>

the output format, defaults to table

-c COLUMN, --column COLUMN

specify the column(s) to include, can be repeated to show multiple columns

--quote <QUOTE_MODE>

when to include quotes, defaults to nonnumeric

--noindent

whether to disable indenting the JSON

--max-width <integer>

Maximum display width, <1 to disable. You can also use the CLIFF_MAX_TERM_WIDTH environment variable, but the parameter takes precedence.

--fit-width

Fit the table to the display width. Implied if -max-width greater than 0. Set the environment variable CLIFF_FIT_WIDTH=1 to always enable

--print-empty

Print empty table if there is no data to show.

--sort-column SORT COLUMN

specify the column(s) to sort the data (columns specified first have a priority, non-existing columns are ignored), can be repeated

This command is provided by the optuna plugin.

study optimize

Start optimization of a study. Deprecated since version 2.0.0.

```
optuna study optimize
   [--n-trials N_TRIALS]
   [--timeout TIMEOUT]
   [--n-jobs N_JOBS]
   [--study STUDY]
   [--study-name STUDY_NAME]
   file
   method
```

--n-trials <N TRIALS>

The number of trials. If this argument is not given, as many trials run as possible.

--timeout <TIMEOUT>

Stop study after the given number of second(s). If this argument is not given, as many trials run as possible.

--n-jobs <N JOBS>

The number of parallel jobs. If this argument is set to -1, the number is set to CPU counts.

--study <STUDY>

This argument is deprecated. Use -study-name instead.

--study-name <STUDY_NAME>

The name of the study to start optimization on.

file

Python script file where the objective function resides.

method

The method name of the objective function.

This command is provided by the optuna plugin.

study set-user-attr

Set a user attribute to a study.

```
optuna study set-user-attr
[--study STUDY]
[--study-name STUDY_NAME]
--key KEY
--value VALUE
```

--study <STUDY>

This argument is deprecated. Use -study-name instead.

```
--study-name <STUDY_NAME>
```

The name of the study to set the user attribute to.

```
--key <KEY>, -k <KEY>
```

Key of the user attribute.

```
--value <VALUE>, -v <VALUE> Value to be set.
```

This command is provided by the optuna plugin.

6.3.3 optuna.distributions

optuna.distributions.	A uniform distribution in the linear domain.
UniformDistribution	
optuna.distributions.	A uniform distribution in the log domain.
LogUniformDistribution	
optuna.distributions.	A discretized uniform distribution in the linear domain.
DiscreteUniformDistribution	
optuna.distributions.	A uniform distribution on integers.
IntUniformDistribution	
optuna.distributions.	A uniform distribution on integers in the log domain.
IntLogUniformDistribution	
optuna.distributions.	A categorical distribution.
CategoricalDistribution	
optuna.distributions.	Serialize a distribution to JSON format.
distribution_to_json	
optuna.distributions.	Deserialize a distribution in JSON format.
json_to_distribution	
optuna.distributions.	A function to check compatibility of two distributions.
<pre>check_distribution_compatibility</pre>	

optuna.distributions.UniformDistribution

class optuna.distributions.UniformDistribution(low: float, high: float)

A uniform distribution in the linear domain.

This object is instantiated by suggest_uniform(), and passed to samplers in general.

low

Lower endpoint of the range of the distribution. low is included in the range.

high

Upper endpoint of the range of the distribution. high is excluded from the range.

Methods

single()	Test whether the range of this distribution contains	
	just a single value.	
to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_	to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_repr)Convert internal representation of a parameter value	
	into external representation.	
to_internal_repr(param_value_in_external_	reprConvert external representation of a parameter value	
	into internal representation.	

 $single() \rightarrow bool$

Test whether the range of this distribution contains just a single value.

Returns True if the range of this distribution contains just a single value, otherwise False.

to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_repr: float) → Any

Convert internal representation of a parameter value into external representation.

Parameters param_value_in_internal_repr - Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

to_internal_repr (param_value_in_external_repr: Any) → float

Convert external representation of a parameter value into internal representation.

Parameters param_value_in_external_repr - Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution

```
class optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution(low: float, high: float)
```

A uniform distribution in the log domain.

This object is instantiated by <code>suggest_loguniform()</code>, and passed to <code>samplers</code> in general.

low

Lower endpoint of the range of the distribution. low is included in the range.

high

Upper endpoint of the range of the distribution. high is excluded from the range.

single()	Test whether the range of this distribution contains
	just a single value.
to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_re	epr)Convert internal representation of a parameter value
	into external representation.
to_internal_repr(param_value_in_external_r	eprConvert external representation of a parameter value
	into internal representation.

$single() \rightarrow bool$

Test whether the range of this distribution contains just a single value.

Returns True if the range of this distribution contains just a single value, otherwise False.

to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_repr: float) → Any

Convert internal representation of a parameter value into external representation.

Parameters param_value_in_internal_repr - Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

to_internal_repr(param_value_in_external_repr: Any) → float

Convert external representation of a parameter value into internal representation.

Parameters param_value_in_external_repr - Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution

class optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution(low: float, high: float, q:

A discretized uniform distribution in the linear domain.

This object is instantiated by <code>suggest_discrete_uniform()</code>, and passed to <code>samplers</code> in general.

Note: If the range [low, high] is not divisible by q, high will be replaced with the maximum of kq + lowhigh, where k is an integer.

low

Lower endpoint of the range of the distribution. low is included in the range.

high

Upper endpoint of the range of the distribution. high is included in the range.

q

A discretization step.

single()	Test whether the range of this distribution contains
	just a single value.
to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_r	repr)Convert internal representation of a parameter value
	into external representation.
to_internal_repr(param_value_in_external_	reprConvert external representation of a parameter value
	into internal representation.

$single() \rightarrow bool$

Test whether the range of this distribution contains just a single value.

Returns True if the range of this distribution contains just a single value, otherwise False.

to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_repr: float) → Any

Convert internal representation of a parameter value into external representation.

Parameters param_value_in_internal_repr - Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

to_internal_repr(param_value_in_external_repr: Any) → float

Convert external representation of a parameter value into internal representation.

Parameters param_value_in_external_repr — Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution

class optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution (low: int, high: int, step: int = 1)
 A uniform distribution on integers.

This object is instantiated by <code>suggest_int()</code>, and passed to <code>samplers</code> in general.

Note: If the range [low, high] is not divisible by step, high will be replaced with the maximum of $k \times \text{step} + \text{lowhigh}$, where k is an integer.

low

Lower endpoint of the range of the distribution. low is included in the range.

high

Upper endpoint of the range of the distribution. high is included in the range.

step

A step for spacing between values.

single()	Test whether the range of this distribution contains
	just a single value.
to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_repr)Convert internal representation of a parameter value	
	into external representation.
to_internal_repr(param_value_in_external_re	eprConvert external representation of a parameter value
	into internal representation.

$single() \rightarrow bool$

Test whether the range of this distribution contains just a single value.

Returns True if the range of this distribution contains just a single value, otherwise False.

to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_repr: float) → int

Convert internal representation of a parameter value into external representation.

Parameters param_value_in_internal_repr - Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

to_internal_repr(param_value_in_external_repr: int) → float

Convert external representation of a parameter value into internal representation.

Parameters param_value_in_external_repr — Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution

class optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution(low: int, high: int, step: int =

A uniform distribution on integers in the log domain.

This object is instantiated by suggest int(), and passed to samplers in general.

low

Lower endpoint of the range of the distribution. low is included in the range.

high

Upper endpoint of the range of the distribution. high is included in the range.

step

A step for spacing between values.

Warning: Deprecated in v2.0.0. step argument will be removed in the future. The removal of this feature is currently scheduled for v4.0.0, but this schedule is subject to change.

Samplers and other components in Optuna relying on this distribution will ignore this value and assume that step is always 1. User-defined samplers may continue to use other values besides 1 during the deprecation.

single()	Test whether the range of this distribution contains
	just a single value.
to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_repr)Convert internal representation of a parameter value	
	into external representation.
to_internal_repr(param_value_in_externa	al_reprConvert external representation of a parameter value
	into internal representation.

Attributes

step

 $single() \rightarrow bool$

Test whether the range of this distribution contains just a single value.

Returns True if the range of this distribution contains just a single value, otherwise False.

to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_repr: float) → int

Convert internal representation of a parameter value into external representation.

Parameters param_value_in_internal_repr - Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

to_internal_repr(param_value_in_external_repr: int) → float

Convert external representation of a parameter value into internal representation.

Parameters param_value_in_external_repr — Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution

A categorical distribution.

This object is instantiated by suggest_categorical(), and passed to samplers in general.

Parameters choices - Parameter value candidates.

Note: Not all types are guaranteed to be compatible with all storages. It is recommended to restrict the types of the choices to None, bool, int, float and str.

choices

Parameter value candidates.

single()	Test whether the range of this distribution contains
	just a single value.
to_external_repr(param_value_in_internal_r	repr)Convert internal representation of a parameter value
	into external representation.
to_internal_repr(param_value_in_external_	reprConvert external representation of a parameter value
	into internal representation.

$single() \rightarrow bool$

Test whether the range of this distribution contains just a single value.

Returns True if the range of this distribution contains just a single value, otherwise False.

to_external_repr (param_value_in_internal_repr: float) → Union[None, bool, int, float, str]
Convert internal representation of a parameter value into external representation.

Parameters param_value_in_internal_repr - Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

to_internal_repr ($param_value_in_external_repr$: Union[None, bool, int, float, str]) \rightarrow float Convert external representation of a parameter value into internal representation.

Parameters param_value_in_external_repr — Optuna's external representation of a parameter value.

Returns Optuna's internal representation of a parameter value.

optuna.distributions.distribution_to_json

optuna.distributions.distribution_to_json (dist: optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution) \rightarrow str Serialize a distribution to JSON format.

Parameters dist – A distribution to be serialized.

Returns A JSON string of a given distribution.

optuna.distributions.json to distribution

optuna.distributions.json_to_distribution $(json_str: str) \rightarrow optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution$ Deservative a distribution in JSON format.

Parameters json_str - A JSON-serialized distribution.

Returns A descrialized distribution.

optuna.distributions.check_distribution_compatibility

optuna.distributions.check_distribution_compatibility ($dist_old$: optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution, dist_new: optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution) \rightarrow None

A function to check compatibility of two distributions.

Note that this method is not supposed to be called by library users.

Parameters

- **dist_old** A distribution previously recorded in storage.
- **dist_new** A distribution newly added to storage.

Returns True denotes given distributions are compatible. Otherwise, they are not.

6.3.4 optuna.exceptions

optuna.exceptions.OptunaError	Base class for Optuna specific errors.
optuna.exceptions.TrialPruned	Exception for pruned trials.
optuna.exceptions.CLIUsageError	Exception for CLI.
optuna.exceptions.	Exception for storage operation.
StorageInternalError	
optuna.exceptions.	Exception for a duplicated study name.
DuplicatedStudyError	

optuna.exceptions.OptunaError

```
exception optuna.exceptions.OptunaError
```

Base class for Optuna specific errors.

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) - set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

optuna.exceptions.TrialPruned

exception optuna.exceptions.TrialPruned

Exception for pruned trials.

This error tells a trainer that the current *Trial* was pruned. It is supposed to be raised after *optuna.trial*. *Trial.should_prune()* as shown in the following example.

See also:

optuna.TrialPruned is an alias of optuna.exceptions.TrialPruned.

Example

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.linear_model import SGDClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
import optuna
X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)
classes = np.unique(y)
def objective(trial):
    alpha = trial.suggest_uniform("alpha", 0.0, 1.0)
   clf = SGDClassifier(alpha=alpha)
   n_{train_iter} = 100
    for step in range(n_train_iter):
        clf.partial_fit(X_train, y_train, classes=classes)
        intermediate_value = clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
        trial.report(intermediate_value, step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise optuna.TrialPruned()
    return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

with_traceback()

Exception.with_traceback(tb) - set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

optuna.exceptions.CLIUsageError

```
exception optuna.exceptions.CLIUsageError Exception for CLI.
```

CLI raises this exception when it receives invalid configuration.

```
with_traceback()
```

Exception.with_traceback(tb) – set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

optuna.exceptions.StorageInternalError

exception optuna.exceptions.StorageInternalError

Exception for storage operation.

This error is raised when an operation failed in backend DB of storage.

```
with traceback()
```

Exception.with_traceback(tb) - set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

optuna.exceptions.DuplicatedStudyError

exception optuna.exceptions.DuplicatedStudyError

Exception for a duplicated study name.

This error is raised when a specified study name already exists in the storage.

```
with traceback()
```

Exception.with_traceback(tb) - set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.

6.3.5 optuna.importance

optuna.importance.	Evaluate parameter importances based on completed tri-
get_param_importances	als in the given study.
optuna.importance.	fANOVA importance evaluator.
FanovaImportanceEvaluator	
optuna.importance.	Mean Decrease Impurity (MDI) parameter importance
MeanDecreaseImpurityImportanceEvaluatorevaluator.	

optuna.importance.get_param_importances

```
optuna.importance.get_param_importances (study: optuna.study.Study, *, evaluator: Optional[optuna.importance._base.BaseImportanceEvaluator] = None, params: Optional[List[str]] = None) \rightarrow Dict[str float]
```

Evaluate parameter importances based on completed trials in the given study.

The parameter importances are returned as a dictionary where the keys consist of parameter names and their values importances. The importances are represented by floating point numbers that sum to 1.0 over the entire dictionary. The higher the value, the more important. The returned dictionary is of type collections. OrderedDict and is ordered by its values in a descending order.

If params is None, all parameter that are present in all of the completed trials are assessed. This implies that conditional parameters will be excluded from the evaluation. To assess the importances of conditional parameters, a list of parameter names can be specified via params. If specified, only completed trials that contain all of the parameters will be considered. If no such trials are found, an error will be raised.

If the given study does not contain completed trials, an error will be raised.

Note: If params is specified as an empty list, an empty dictionary is returned.

See also:

See plot_param_importances() to plot importances.

Parameters

- **study** An optimized study.
- **evaluator** An importance evaluator object that specifies which algorithm to base the importance assessment on. Defaults to FanovaImportanceEvaluator.
- params A list of names of parameters to assess. If None, all parameters that are present in all of the completed trials are assessed.

Returns An collections.OrderedDict where the keys are parameter names and the values are assessed importances.

optuna.importance.FanovalmportanceEvaluator

fANOVA importance evaluator.

Implements the fANOVA hyperparameter importance evaluation algorithm in An Efficient Approach for Assessing Hyperparameter Importance.

Given a study, fANOVA fits a random forest regression model that predicts the objective value given a parameter configuration. The more accurate this model is, the more reliable the importances assessed by this class are.

Note: Requires the sklearn Python package.

Note: Pairwise and higher order importances are not supported through this class. They can be computed using _Fanova directly but is not recommended as interfaces may change without prior notice.

Note: The performance of fANOVA depends on the prediction performance of the underlying random forest model. In order to obtain high prediction performance, it is necessary to cover a wide range of the hyperparameter search space. It is recommended to use an exploration-oriented sampler such as <code>RandomSampler</code>.

Note: For how to cite the original work, please refer to https://automl.github.io/fanova/cite.html.

Parameters

- n_trees The number of trees in the forest.
- max_depth The maximum depth of the trees in the forest.
- **seed** Controls the randomness of the forest. For deterministic behavior, specify a value other than None.

evaluate(study[, params])	Evaluate parameter importances based on completed
	trials in the given study.

evaluate (study: optuna.study.Study, params: Optional[List[str]] = None) \rightarrow Dict[str, float] Evaluate parameter importances based on completed trials in the given study.

Note: This method is not meant to be called by library users.

See also:

Please refer to get_param_importances() for how a concrete evaluator should implement this method.

Parameters

- **study** An optimized study.
- params A list of names of parameters to assess. If None, all parameters that are present in all of the completed trials are assessed.

Returns An collections.OrderedDict where the keys are parameter names and the values are assessed importances.

optuna.importance.MeanDecreaseImpurityImportanceEvaluator

Mean Decrease Impurity (MDI) parameter importance evaluator.

This evaluator fits a random forest that predicts objective values given hyperparameter configurations. Feature importances are then computed using MDI.

Note: This evaluator requires the sklean Python package and is based on sklearn.ensemble.RandomForestClassifier.feature importances .

Parameters

- n_trees Number of trees in the random forest.
- max_depth The maximum depth of each tree in the random forest.
- seed Seed for the random forest.

evaluate(study[, params])	Evaluate parameter importances based on completed
	trials in the given study.

evaluate (study: optuna.study.Study, params: Optional[List[str]] = None) \rightarrow Dict[str, float] Evaluate parameter importances based on completed trials in the given study.

Note: This method is not meant to be called by library users.

See also:

Please refer to get_param_importances() for how a concrete evaluator should implement this method.

Parameters

- **study** An optimized study.
- params A list of names of parameters to assess. If None, all parameters that are present in all of the completed trials are assessed.

Returns An collections.OrderedDict where the keys are parameter names and the values are assessed importances.

6.3.6 optuna.integration

AllenNLP

optuna.integration.AllenNLPExecutor	AllenNLP extension to use optuna with Jsonnet config file.
optuna.integration.allennlp.	Save JSON config file after updating with parameters
dump_best_config	from the best trial in the study.
optuna.integration.	AllenNLP callback to prune unpromising trials.
AllenNLPPruningCallback	

optuna.integration.AllenNLPExecutor

AllenNLP extension to use optuna with Jsonnet config file.

This feature is experimental since AllenNLP major release will come soon. The interface may change without prior notice to correspond to the update.

See the examples of objective function.

You can also see the tutorial of our AllenNLP integration on AllenNLP Guide.

Note: From Optuna v2.1.0, users have to cast their parameters by using methods in Jsonnet. Call std.

parseInt for integer, or std.parseJson for floating point. Please see the example configuration.

Note: In AllenNLPExecutor, you can pass parameters to AllenNLP by either defining a search space using Optuna suggest methods or setting environment variables just like AllenNLP CLI. If a value is set in both a search space in Optuna and the environment variables, the executor will use the value specified in the search space in Optuna.

Parameters

- **trial** A *Trial* corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- **config_file** Config file for AllenNLP. Hyperparameters should be masked with std. extVar. Please refer to the config example.
- **serialization_dir** A path which model weights and logs are saved.
- metrics An evaluation metric for the result of objective.
- include_package Additional packages to include. For more information, please see AllenNLP documentation.

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

Methods

run()

Train a model using AllenNLP.

```
run() \rightarrow float
```

Train a model using AllenNLP.

optuna.integration.allennlp.dump_best_config

optuna.integration.allennlp.dump_best_config (input_config_file: str, output_config_file: str, ou

Parameters

- $\bullet \ \ \textbf{input_config_file} Input \ \ Jsonnet \ config \ \ file \ \ used \ \ with \ \ \textit{AllenNLPExecutor}.$
- output_config_file Output JSON config file.
- **study** Instance of *Study*. Note that *optimize* () must have been called.

optuna.integration.AllenNLPPruningCallback

AllenNLP callback to prune unpromising trials.

See the example if you want to add a proning callback which observes a metric.

You can also see the tutorial of our AllenNLP integration on AllenNLP Guide.

Note: When AllenNLPPruningCallback is instantiated in Python script, trial and monitor are mandatory.

On the other hand, when AllenNLPPruningCallback is used with AllenNLPExecutor, trial and monitor would be None. AllenNLPExecutor sets environment variables for a study name, trial id, monitor, and storage. Then AllenNLPPruningCallback loads them to restore trial and monitor.

Parameters

- **trial** A *Trial* corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- monitor An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g. validation_loss or validation_accuracy.

Note: Added in v2.0.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.0.0.

Methods

register(*args, **kwargs)

Stub method for *EpochCallback.register*.

classmethod register (*args: Any, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow Callable Stub method for *EpochCallback.register*.

This method has the same signature as Registrable.register in AllenNLP.

Catalyst

optuna.integration.
CatalystPruningCallback

Catalyst callback to prune unpromising trials.

optuna.integration.CatalystPruningCallback

class optuna.integration.CatalystPruningCallback(trial: optuna.trial._trial.Trial, metric: str = 'loss')

Catalyst callback to prune unpromising trials.

See the example if you want to add a pruning callback which observes the accuracy of Catalyst's SupervisedRunner.

Parameters

- trial A Trial corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- **metric** (str) Name of a metric, which is passed to *catalyst.core.State.valid_metrics* dictionary to fetch the value of metric computed on validation set. Pruning decision is made based on this value.

Note: Added in v2.0.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.0.0.

Methods

on_epoch_end(state)

Chainer

optuna.integration. ChainerPruningExtension	Chainer extension to prune unpromising trials.
optuna.integration.ChainerMNStudy	A wrapper of <i>Study</i> to incorporate Optuna with ChainerMN.

optuna.integration.ChainerPruningExtension

Chainer extension to prune unpromising trials.

See the example if you want to add a pruning extension which observes validation accuracy of a Chainer Trainer.

Parameters

- trial A Trial corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- observation_key An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g., main/loss and validation/main/accuracy. Please refer to chainer.Reporter reference for further details.
- pruner_trigger A trigger to execute pruning. pruner_trigger is an instance of IntervalTrigger or ManualScheduleTrigger. IntervalTrigger can be specified by a tuple of the interval length and its unit like (1, 'epoch').

optuna.integration.ChainerMNStudy

class optuna.integration.**ChainerMNStudy** (*study:* optuna.study.**Study**, *comm:* Communicator-Base)

A wrapper of Study to incorporate Optuna with ChainerMN.

See also

ChainerMNStudy provides the same interface as Study. Please refer to optuna.study.Study for further details.

See the example if you want to optimize an objective function that trains neural network written with ChainerMN.

Parameters

- study A Study object.
- comm A ChainerMN communicator.

Methods

optimize(func[, n_trials, timeout, catch])

Optimize an objective function.

optimize (func: Callable[[ChainerMNTrial, CommunicatorBase], float], n_trials: Optional[int] = None, timeout: Optional[float] = None, catch: Tuple[Type[Exception], ...] = ()) \rightarrow None Optimize an objective function.

This method provides the same interface as optuna.study.Study.optimize() except the absence of n_jobs argument.

fast.ai

optuna.integration. FastAIPruningCallback FastAI callback to prune unpromising trials for fastai.

optuna.integration.FastAlPruningCallback

Note: This callback is for fastai<2.0, not the coming version developed in fastai/fastai_dev.

See the example if you want to add a pruning callback which monitors validation loss of a Learner.

Example

Register a pruning callback to learn.fit and learn.fit_one_cycle.

```
learn.fit(n_epochs, callbacks=[FastAIPruningCallback(learn, trial, "valid_loss")])
learn.fit_one_cycle(
    n_epochs,
    cyc_len,
    max_lr,
    callbacks=[FastAIPruningCallback(learn, trial, "valid_loss")],
)
```

Parameters

- learn fastai.basic train.Learner.
- **trial** A *Trial* corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- monitor An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g. valid_loss and Accuracy. Please refer to fastai.Callback reference for further details.

Methods

```
on_epoch_end(epoch, **kwargs)
```

Keras

```
optuna.integration.
KerasPruningCallback
```

Keras callback to prune unpromising trials.

optuna.integration.KerasPruningCallback

Keras callback to prune unpromising trials.

See the example if you want to add a pruning callback which observes validation accuracy.

Parameters

- trial A Trial corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- monitor An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g., val_loss and val_accuracy. Please refer to keras.Callback reference for further details.
- interval Check if trial should be pruned every n-th epoch. By default interval=1 and pruning is performed after every epoch. Increase interval to run several epochs faster before applying pruning.

Warning: Deprecated in v2.1.0. This feature will be removed in the future. The removal of this feature is currently scheduled for v4.0.0, but this schedule is subject to change. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.1.0.

Recent Keras release (2.4.0) simply redirects all APIs in the standalone keras package to point to tf.keras. There is now only one Keras: tf.keras. There may be some breaking changes for some workflows by upgrading to keras 2.4.0. Test before upgrading. REF:https://github.com/keras-team/keras/releases/tag/2.4.0

Methods

on_epoch_end(epoch[, logs])	

LightGBM

optuna.integration.	Callback for LightGBM to prune unpromising trials.
LightGBMPruningCallback	
optuna.integration.lightgbm.train	Wrapper of LightGBM Training API to tune hyperpa-
	rameters.
optuna.integration.lightgbm.	Hyperparameter tuner for LightGBM.
LightGBMTuner	
optuna.integration.lightgbm.	Hyperparameter tuner for LightGBM with cross-
LightGBMTunerCV	validation.

optuna.integration.LightGBMPruningCallback

Callback for LightGBM to prune unpromising trials.

See the example if you want to add a pruning callback which observes AUC of a LightGBM model.

Parameters

- trial A Trial corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- metric An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g., binary_error and multi_error. Please refer to LightGBM reference for further details.
- **valid_name** The name of the target validation. Validation names are specified by valid_names option of train method. If omitted, valid_0 is used which is the default name of the first validation. Note that this argument will be ignored if you are calling cv method instead of train method.

optuna.integration.lightgbm.train

```
optuna.integration.lightgbm.train(*args: Any, **kwargs: Any) \rightarrow Any Wrapper of LightGBM Training API to tune hyperparameters.
```

It tunes important hyperparameters (e.g., min_child_samples and feature_fraction) in a stepwise manner. It is a drop-in replacement for lightgbm.train(). See a simple example of LightGBM Tuner which optimizes the validation log loss of cancer detection.

train() is a wrapper function of LightGBMTuner. To use feature in Optuna such as suspended/resumed optimization and/or parallelization, refer to LightGBMTuner instead of this function.

Optional[optuna.study.Study]

=

optuna_callbacks:

tional[List[Callable[[optuna.study.Study, optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial],

None,

Optional[int]

 $show_progress_bar: bool = True)$

None,

Op-

ver-

None,

model dir:

None,

None]]]

bosity:

Optional[str]

Arguments and keyword arguments for lightgbm.train() can be passed.

optuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBMTuner

```
class optuna.integration.lightqbm.LightGBMTuner(params:
                                                                         Dict[str, Any], train set:
                                                               lgb.Dataset.
                                                                                 num boost round:
                                                                int = 1000,
                                                                                valid sets:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                               tional[VALID\_SET\_TYPE] = None,
                                                                valid_names: Optional[Any] = None,
                                                               fobj: Optional[Callable[[...], Any]] =
                                                               None, feval: Optional[Callable[[...],
                                                               Any]] = None, feature_name: str
                                                                = 'auto', categorical_feature: str =
                                                                'auto', early_stopping_rounds:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                                tional[int] = None, evals_result:
                                                                Optional[Dict[Any,
                                                                                       Any]]
                                                               None, verbose eval:
                                                                                       Union[bool,
                                                                                    True.
                                                               int.
                                                                      None1
                                                                                             learn-
                                                               ing rates:
                                                                               Optional[List[float]]
                                                                    None.
                                                                             keep_training_booster:
                                                               bool = False, callbacks:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                               tional[List[Callable[[...],
                                                                                            Any]]]
                                                                    None.
                                                                             time budget:
                                                                                               Op-
                                                               tional[int] = None, sample size:
                                                                Optional[int]
                                                                              =
                                                                                   None.
                                                                                             study:
```

Hyperparameter tuner for LightGBM.

It optimizes the following hyperparameters in a stepwise manner: lambda_11, lambda_12, num_leaves, feature_fraction, bagging_fraction, bagging_freq and min_child_samples.

You can find the details of the algorithm and benchmark results in this blog article by Kohei Ozaki, a Kaggle Grandmaster.

Arguments and keyword arguments for lightgbm.train() can be passed. The arguments that only LightGBMTuner has are listed below:

Parameters

- time_budget A time budget for parameter tuning in seconds.
- **study** A *Study* instance to store optimization results. The *Trial* instances in it has the following user attributes: elapsed_secs is the elapsed time since the optimization starts. average_iteration_time is the average time of iteration to train the booster model in the trial. lgbm_params is a JSON-serialized dictionary of LightGBM parameters used in the trial.
- optuna_callbacks List of Optuna callback functions that are invoked at the end of each trial. Each function must accept two parameters with the following types in this

order: Study and FrozenTrial. Please note that this is not a callbacks argument of lightgbm.train().

- model_dir A directory to save boosters. By default, it is set to None and no boosters are saved. Please set shared directory (e.g., directories on NFS) if you want to access get_best_booster() in distributed environments. Otherwise, it may raise ValueError. If the directory does not exist, it will be created. The filenames of the boosters will be {model_dir}/{trial_number}.pkl (e.g., ./boosters/0.pkl).
- verbosity A verbosity level to change Optuna's logging level. The level is aligned to LightGBM's verbosity.

Warning: Deprecated in v2.0.0. verbosity argument will be removed in the future. The removal of this feature is currently scheduled for v4.0.0, but this schedule is subject to change.

Please use set_verbosity() instead.

 show_progress_bar - Flag to show progress bars or not. To disable progress bar, set this False.

Note: Progress bars will be fragmented by logging messages of LightGBM and Optuna. Please suppress such messages to show the progress bars properly.

Methods

compare_validation_metrics(val_score,	
best_score)	
get_best_booster()	Return the best booster.
higher_is_better()	
run()	Perform the hyperparameter-tuning with given pa-
	rameters.
sample_train_set()	Make subset of self.train_set Dataset object.
tune_bagging([n_trials])	
tune_feature_fraction([n_trials])	
tune_feature_fraction_stage2([n_trials])	
tune_min_data_in_leaf()	
tune_num_leaves([n_trials])	
<pre>tune_regularization_factors([n_trials])</pre>	

Attributes

best_booster	Return the best booster.
best_params	Return parameters of the best booster.
best_score	Return the score of the best booster.

property best_booster

Return the best booster.

Warning: Deprecated in v1.4.0. This feature will be removed in the future. The removal of this feature is currently scheduled for v3.0.0, but this schedule is subject to change. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

Please get the best booster via get_best_booster instead.

property best_params

Return parameters of the best booster.

property best_score

Return the score of the best booster.

$\texttt{get_best_booster}() \rightarrow lgb.Booster$

Return the best booster.

If the best booster cannot be found, ValueError will be raised. To prevent the errors, please save boosters by specifying the model_dir arguments of __init__() when you resume tuning or you run tuning in parallel.

${\tt run}$ () \to None

Perform the hyperparameter-tuning with given parameters.

$sample_train_set() \rightarrow None$

Make subset of *self.train_set* Dataset object.

optuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBMTunerCV

class optuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBMTunerCV(params: Dict[str, Any],

train set: lgb.Dataset, num_boost_round: int = 1000,folds: Union[Generator[Tuple[int, None, int], None], Iterator[Tuple[int, int]], Base-CrossValidator, None] = None, nfold: int = 5, stratified: bool= True, shuffle: bool = True,Optional[Callable[[...],fobj: Any]] = None, feval:Optional[Callable[[...], Any]] = None, feature name: 'auto', categorical_feature: = 'auto', early_stopping_rounds: Optional[int] = None, fpreproc: Optional[Callable[[...], Any]] =None, verbose_eval: Union[bool, int, None] = True, show stdv: bool = True, seed: int = 0, callbacks: Optional[List[Callable[[...], Any]]] = None, time_budget: Optional[int] = None, sample size: Optional[int] = None, study:Optional[optuna.study.Study] = None, optuna callbacks: Optional[List[Callable[[optuna.study.Study, optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial], None []] None. ver-Optional[int] = None,bosity: $show_progress_bar: bool = True)$

Hyperparameter tuner for LightGBM with cross-validation.

It employs the same stepwise approach as LightGBMTuner. LightGBMTunerCV invokes lightgbm.cv() to train and validate boosters while LightGBMTuner invokes lightgbm.train(). See a simple example which optimizes the validation log loss of cancer detection.

Arguments and keyword arguments for lightgbm.cv() can be passed except metrics, init_model and eval_train_metric. The arguments that only LightGBMTunerCV has are listed below:

Parameters

- time_budget A time budget for parameter tuning in seconds.
- **study** A *Study* instance to store optimization results. The *Trial* instances in it has the following user attributes: elapsed_secs is the elapsed time since the optimization starts. average_iteration_time is the average time of iteration to train the booster model in the trial. lgbm_params is a JSON-serialized dictionary of LightGBM parameters used in the trial.
- optuna_callbacks List of Optuna callback functions that are invoked at the end of each trial. Each function must accept two parameters with the following types in this order: Study and FrozenTrial. Please note that this is not a callbacks argument of lightgbm.train().

• **verbosity** – A verbosity level to change Optuna's logging level. The level is aligned to LightGBM's verbosity.

Warning: Deprecated in v2.0.0. verbosity argument will be removed in the future. The removal of this feature is currently scheduled for v4.0.0, but this schedule is subject to change.

Please use set_verbosity() instead.

• **show_progress_bar** – Flag to show progress bars or not. To disable progress bar, set this False.

Note: Progress bars will be fragmented by logging messages of LightGBM and Optuna. Please suppress such messages to show the progress bars properly.

Methods

compare_validation_metrics(val_score,	
best_score)	
higher_is_better()	
run()	Perform the hyperparameter-tuning with given pa-
	rameters.
sample_train_set()	Make subset of <i>self.train_set</i> Dataset object.
tune_bagging([n_trials])	
tune_feature_fraction([n_trials])	
tune_feature_fraction_stage2([n_trials])	
tune_min_data_in_leaf()	
tune_num_leaves([n_trials])	
tune_regularization_factors([n_trials])	

Attributes

best_params	Return parameters of the best booster.
best_score	Return the score of the best booster.

property best_params

Return parameters of the best booster.

property best_score

Return the score of the best booster.

$run() \rightarrow None$

Perform the hyperparameter-tuning with given parameters.

${\tt sample_train_set} \; () \; \to None$

Make subset of self.train_set Dataset object.

MLflow

optuna.integration.MLflowCallback

Callback to track Optuna trials with MLflow.

optuna.integration.MLflowCallback

```
class optuna.integration.MLflowCallback (tracking\_uri: Optional[str] = None, metric\_name: str = 'value')
```

Callback to track Optuna trials with MLflow.

This callback adds relevant information that is tracked by Optuna to MLflow. The MLflow experiment will be named after the Optuna study name.

Example

Add MLflow callback to Optuna optimization.

```
import optuna
from optuna.integration.mlflow import MLflowCallback

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -10, 10)
    return (x - 2) ** 2

mlflc = MLflowCallback(
    tracking_uri=YOUR_TRACKING_URI,
    metric_name="my metric score",
)

study = optuna.create_study(study_name="my_study")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10, callbacks=[mlflc])
```

Parameters

• tracking_uri – The URI of the MLflow tracking server.

Please refer to mlflow.set_tracking_uri for more details.

• metric_name – Name of the metric. Since the metric itself is just a number, metric_name can be used to give it a name. So you know later if it was roc-auc or accuracy.

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

MXNet

optuna.integration.	MXNet callback to prune unpromising trials.
MXNetPruningCallback	

optuna.integration.MXNetPruningCallback

See the example if you want to add a pruning callback which observes accuracy.

Parameters

- **trial** A *Trial* corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- eval_metric An evaluation metric name for pruning, e.g., cross-entropy and accuracy. If using default metrics like mxnet.metrics.Accuracy, use it's default metric name. For custom metrics, use the metric_name provided to constructor. Please refer to mxnet.metrics reference for further details.

pycma

optuna.integration.PyCmaSampler	A Sampler using cma library as the backend.
optuna.integration.CmaEsSampler	Wrapper class of PyCmaSampler for backward compat-
	ibility.

optuna.integration.PyCmaSampler

A Sampler using cma library as the backend.

Example

Optimize a simple quadratic function by using PyCmaSampler.

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -1, 1)
    y = trial.suggest_int("y", -1, 1)
    return x ** 2 + y
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
sampler = optuna.integration.PyCmaSampler()
study = optuna.create_study(sampler=sampler)
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

Note that parallel execution of trials may affect the optimization performance of CMA-ES, especially if the number of trials running in parallel exceeds the population size.

Note: CmaEsSampler is deprecated and renamed to PyCmaSampler in v2.0.0. Please use PyCmaSampler instead of CmaEsSampler.

Parameters

- **x0** A dictionary of an initial parameter values for CMA-ES. By default, the mean of low and high for each distribution is used. Please refer to cma.CMAEvolutionStrategy for further details of x0.
- **sigma0** Initial standard deviation of CMA-ES. By default, sigma0 is set to min_range / 6, where min_range denotes the minimum range of the distributions in the search space. If distribution is categorical, min_range is len(choices) 1. Please refer to cma.CMAEvolutionStrategy for further details of sigma0.
- cma_stds A dictionary of multipliers of sigma0 for each parameters. The default value is 1.0. Please refer to cma.CMAEvolutionStrategy for further details of cma_stds.
- **seed** A random seed for CMA-ES.
- cma_opts Options passed to the constructor of cma.CMAEvolutionStrategy class.

Note that BoundaryHandler, bounds, CMA_stds and seed arguments in cma opts will be ignored because it is added by PyCmaSampler automatically.

- n_startup_trials The independent sampling is used instead of the CMA-ES algorithm until the given number of trials finish in the same study.
- independent_sampler A BaseSampler instance that is used for independent sampling. The parameters not contained in the relative search space are sampled by this sampler. The search space for PyCmaSampler is determined by intersection_search_space().

If None is specified, RandomSampler is used as the default.

See also:

optuna.samplers module provides built-in independent samplers such as RandomSampler and TPESampler.

• warn_independent_sampling – If this is True, a warning message is emitted when the value of a parameter is sampled by using an independent sampler.

Note that the parameters of the first trial in a study are always sampled via an independent sampler, so no warning messages are emitted in this case.

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative
trial)	sampling in the target trial.
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.
param_name,)	
sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)	Sample parameters in a given search space.

```
\begin{array}{cccc} \textbf{infer\_relative\_search\_space} (\textit{study:} & \text{optuna.study.Study,} & \textit{trial:} & \textit{optuna.study.Study,} \\ & \textit{tuna.trial.\_frozen.FrozenTrial}) & \rightarrow & \textbf{Dict[str,} & \textbf{optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]} \end{array}
```

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is pass to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of infer_relative_search_space().

$\texttt{reseed_rng}\,(\,)\,\to None$

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the Study instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option $n_{jobs}>1$. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

Sample a parameter for a given distribution.

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by $sample_relative()$ method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use relationship between parameters such as random sampling and TPE.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.

• param_distribution – Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
sample\_relative (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, search_space: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) \rightarrow Dict[str, float] Sample parameters in a given search space.
```

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use relationship between parameters such as Gaussian Process and CMA-ES.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

optuna.integration.CmaEsSampler

```
class optuna.integration.CmaEsSampler (x0: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, sigma0: Optional[float] = None, cma_stds: Optional[Dict[str, float]] = None, seed: Optional[int] = None, cma_opts: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, n_startup_trials: int = 1, independent_sampler: Optional[optuna.samplers._base.BaseSampler] = None, warn_independent_sampling: bool = True)
```

Wrapper class of PyCmaSampler for backward compatibility.

Warning: Deprecated in v2.0.0. This feature will be removed in the future. The removal of this feature is currently scheduled for v4.0.0, but this schedule is subject to change. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.0.0.

This class is renamed to PyCmaSampler.

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative
trial)	sampling in the target trial.
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.
param_name,)	
<pre>sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)</pre>	Sample parameters in a given search space.

```
\begin{array}{cccc} \textbf{infer\_relative\_search\_space} (\textit{study:} & optuna.study.Study, & \textit{trial:} & optuna.study.Study, \\ & \textit{tuna.trial.\_frozen.FrozenTrial}) & \rightarrow & \text{Dict[str,} & optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]} \end{array}
```

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is pass to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of infer_relative_search_space().

$reseed_rng() \rightarrow None$

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the Study instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option $n_jobs>1$. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

Sample a parameter for a given distribution.

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by $sample_relative()$ method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use relationship between parameters such as random sampling and TPE.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- **trial** Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.

• param_distribution – Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

sample_relative (*study*: optuna.study.Study, *trial*: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, search_space: $Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) \rightarrow Dict[str, float]$ Sample parameters in a given search space.

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use relationship between parameters such as Gaussian Process and CMA-ES.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

PyTorch

optuna.integration. PyTorchIgnitePruningHandler	PyTorch Ignite handler to prune unpromising trials.
optuna.integration.	PyTorch Lightning callback to prune unpromising trials.
${\it PyTorchLightningPruningCallback}$	

optuna.integration.PyTorchlgnitePruningHandler

PyTorch Ignite handler to prune unpromising trials.

See the example if you want to add a pruning handler which observes validation accuracy.

Parameters

- trial A *Trial* corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- metric A name of metric for pruning, e.g., accuracy and loss.
- **trainer** A trainer engine of PyTorch Ignite. Please refer to ignite.engine.Engine reference for further details.

optuna.integration.PyTorchLightningPruningCallback

PyTorch Lightning callback to prune unpromising trials.

See the example if you want to add a pruning callback which observes accuracy.

Parameters

- trial A Trial corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- monitor An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g., val_loss or val_acc. The metrics are obtained from the returned dictionaries from e.g. pytorch_lightning. LightningModule.training_step or pytorch_lightning. LightningModule.validation_epoch_end and the names thus depend on how this dictionary is formatted.

Methods

on_validation_end(trainer, pl_module)

scikit-learn

optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV

Hyperparameter search with cross-validation.

optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV

class optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV (estimator:
BaseEstimator,

param distributions: *Mapping[str,* tuna.distributions.BaseDistribution1. cv: Union[BaseCrossValidator, int. None1 enable_pruning: bool = False.ror score: Union[numbers.Number, str] = $nan, max_iter: int = 1000, n_jobs: int = 1,$ n trials: int = 10, random state: Union[int,]numpy.random.mtrand.RandomState, Nonel =*None*, refit: bool = True, return_train_score: bool = False, scoring: Union[Callable[[...], float], str, None] = None, study: tional[optuna.study.Study] = None, subsample: Union[float, int] = 1.0, timeout: Optional[float] =*None*, verbose: int = 0)

Hyperparameter search with cross-validation.

Parameters

- **estimator** Object to use to fit the data. This is assumed to implement the scikit-learn estimator interface. Either this needs to provide score, or scoring must be passed.
- param_distributions Dictionary where keys are parameters and values are distributions. Distributions are assumed to implement the optuna distribution interface.

- cv Cross-validation strategy. Possible inputs for cv are:
 - integer to specify the number of folds in a CV splitter,
 - a CV splitter,
 - an iterable yielding (train, validation) splits as arrays of indices.

For integer, if estimator is a classifier and y is either binary or multiclass, sklearn.model_selection.StratifiedKFold is used. otherwise, sklearn.model_selection.KFold is used.

- enable_pruning If True, pruning is performed in the case where the underlying estimator supports partial_fit.
- error_score Value to assign to the score if an error occurs in fitting. If 'raise', the error is raised. If numeric, sklearn.exceptions.FitFailedWarning is raised. This does not affect the refit step, which will always raise the error.
- max_iter Maximum number of epochs. This is only used if the underlying estimator supports partial_fit.
- n_jobs Number of parallel jobs. –1 means using all processors.
- n_trials Number of trials. If None, there is no limitation on the number of trials. If timeout is also set to None, the study continues to create trials until it receives a termination signal such as Ctrl+C or SIGTERM. This trades off runtime vs quality of the solution.
- random_state Seed of the pseudo random number generator. If int, this is the seed used by the random number generator. If numpy.random.RandomState object, this is the random number generator. If None, the global random state from numpy.random is used.
- refit If True, refit the estimator with the best found hyperparameters. The refitted estimator is made available at the best_estimator_attribute and permits using predict directly.
- return_train_score If True, training scores will be included. Computing training scores is used to get insights on how different hyperparameter settings impact the over-fitting/underfitting trade-off. However computing training scores can be computationally expensive and is not strictly required to select the hyperparameters that yield the best generalization performance.
- scoring String or callable to evaluate the predictions on the validation data. If None,
 score on the estimator is used.
- study Study corresponds to the optimization task. If None, a new study is created.
- **subsample** Proportion of samples that are used during hyperparameter search.
 - If int, then draw subsample samples.
 - If float, then draw subsample * X.shape[0] samples.
- **timeout** Time limit in seconds for the search of appropriate models. If None, the study is executed without time limitation. If n_trials is also set to None, the study continues to create trials until it receives a termination signal such as Ctrl+C or SIGTERM. This trades off runtime vs quality of the solution.
- **verbose** Verbosity level. The higher, the more messages.

best estimator\

Estimator that was chosen by the search. This is present only if refit is set to True.

```
n_splits\_
```

Number of cross-validation splits.

refit_time_

Time for refitting the best estimator. This is present only if refit is set to True.

sample indices\

Indices of samples that are used during hyperparameter search.

scorer\

Scorer function.

study_

Actual study.

Examples

Note: Added in v0.17.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v0.17.0.

Methods

<pre>fit(X[, y, groups])</pre>	Run fit with all sets of parameters.
score(X[, y])	Return the score on the given data.

Attributes

best_index_	Index which corresponds to the best candidate pa-
	rameter setting.
best_params_	Parameters of the best trial in the Study.
best_score_	Mean cross-validated score of the best estimator.
best_trial_	Best trial in the Study.
classes_	Class labels.
decision_function	Call decision_function on the best estimator.
inverse_transform	Call inverse_transform on the best estimator.
n_trials_	Actual number of trials.
predict	Call predict on the best estimator.

continues on next page

Table	39 –	continued	from	previous	page
-------	------	-----------	------	----------	------

Call predict_log_proba on the best estimator.		
Call predict_proba on the best estimator.		
Call score_samples on the best estimator.		
Call set_user_attr on the Study.		
Call transform on the best estimator.		
All trials in the Study.		
Call trials_dataframe on the Study.		
User attributes in the Study.		

property best_index_

Index which corresponds to the best candidate parameter setting.

property best_params_

Parameters of the best trial in the Study.

property best_score_

Mean cross-validated score of the best estimator.

property best_trial_

Best trial in the Study.

property classes_

Class labels.

property decision_function

Call decision_function on the best estimator.

This is available only if the underlying estimator supports decision_function and refit is set to True.

fit (X: Union[List[List[float]], numpy.ndarray, pd.DataFrame, scipy.sparse.base.spmatrix], y: Union[List[float], numpy.ndarray, pd.Series, List[List[float]], pd.DataFrame, scipy.sparse.base.spmatrix, None] = None, groups: Union[List[float], numpy.ndarray, pd.Series, None] = None, **fit_params: Any) → OptunaSearchCV Run fit with all sets of parameters.

Parameters

- **X** Training data.
- **y** Target variable.
- **groups** Group labels for the samples used while splitting the dataset into train/validation set.
- ****fit_params** Parameters passed to fit on the estimator.

Returns Return self.

Return type self

property inverse_transform

Call inverse_transform on the best estimator.

This is available only if the underlying estimator supports inverse_transform and refit is set to True.

property n_trials_

Actual number of trials.

property predict

Call predict on the best estimator.

This is available only if the underlying estimator supports predict and refit is set to True.

property predict_log_proba

Call predict_log_proba on the best estimator.

This is available only if the underlying estimator supports predict_log_proba and refit is set to True.

property predict_proba

Call predict_proba on the best estimator.

This is available only if the underlying estimator supports predict_proba and refit is set to True.

score(X: Union[List[List[float]], numpy.ndarray, pd.DataFrame, scipy.sparse.base.spmatrix],

y: Union[List[float], numpy.ndarray, pd.Series, List[List[float]], pd.DataFrame, scipy.sparse.base.spmatrix, None] = None) \rightarrow float

Return the score on the given data.

Parameters

- **x** Data.
- **y** Target variable.

Returns Scaler score.

Return type score

property score_samples

Call score_samples on the best estimator.

This is available only if the underlying estimator supports score_samples and refit is set to True.

property set_user_attr

Call set_user_attr on the Study.

property transform

Call transform on the best estimator.

This is available only if the underlying estimator supports transform and refit is set to True.

property trials_

All trials in the Study.

property trials_dataframe

Call trials_dataframe on the Study.

property user_attrs_

User attributes in the Study.

scikit-optimize

optuna.integration.SkoptSampler

Sampler using Scikit-Optimize as the backend.

optuna.integration.SkoptSampler

Sampler using Scikit-Optimize as the backend.

Example

Optimize a simple quadratic function by using SkoptSampler.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -10, 10)
    y = trial.suggest_int("y", 0, 10)
    return x ** 2 + y

sampler = optuna.integration.SkoptSampler()
study = optuna.create_study(sampler=sampler)
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)
```

Parameters

• independent_sampler - A BaseSampler instance that is used for independent sampling. The parameters not contained in the relative search space are sampled by this sampler. The search space for SkoptSampler is determined by intersection_search_space().

If None is specified, RandomSampler is used as the default.

See also:

optuna.samplers module provides built-in independent samplers such as RandomSampler and TPESampler.

• warn_independent_sampling – If this is True, a warning message is emitted when the value of a parameter is sampled by using an independent sampler.

Note that the parameters of the first trial in a study are always sampled via an independent sampler, so no warning messages are emitted in this case.

• **skopt_kwargs** – Keyword arguments passed to the constructor of skopt. Optimizer class.

Note that dimensions argument in skopt_kwargs will be ignored because it is added by SkoptSampler automatically.

- n_startup_trials The independent sampling is used until the given number of trials finish in the same study.
- **consider_pruned_trials** If this is True, the PRUNED trials are considered for sampling.

Note: Added in v2.0.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.0.0.

Note: As the number of trials n increases, each sampling takes longer and longer on a scale of $O(n^3)$. And, if this is True, the number of trials will increase. So, it is suggested to set this flag False when each evaluation of the objective function is relatively faster than each sampling. On the other hand, it is suggested to set this flag True when each evaluation of the objective function is relatively slower than each sampling.

Methods

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative
trial)	sampling in the target trial.
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.
param_name,)	
sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)	Sample parameters in a given search space.

```
\begin{array}{cccc} \textbf{infer\_relative\_search\_space} (\textit{study:} & \text{optuna.study.Study,} & \textit{trial:} & \textit{optuna.study.Study,} \\ & \textit{tuna.trial.\_frozen.FrozenTrial}) & \rightarrow & \textbf{Dict[str,} & \textbf{optuna.study.Study,} \\ & & \text{tuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]} \end{array}
```

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is pass to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

```
Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of infer_relative_search_space().
```

${\tt reseed_rng}\,() \to None$

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the *Study* instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option n_jobs>1. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

```
sample_independent (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, param\_name: str, param\_distribution: optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution) \rightarrow Any Sample a parameter for a given distribution.
```

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by $sample_relative()$ method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use relationship between parameters such as random sampling and TPE.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- **trial** Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.
- param_distribution Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
sample_relative (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, search_space: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) \rightarrow Dict[str, Any] Sample parameters in a given search space.
```

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use relationship between parameters such as Gaussian Process and CMA-ES.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

skorch

optuna.integration. Skorch callback to prune unpromising trials. SkorchPruningCallback

optuna.integration.SkorchPruningCallback

Skorch callback to prune unpromising trials.

New in version 2.1.0.

Parameters

- **trial** A *Trial* corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- monitor An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g. val_loss or val_acc. The metrics are obtained from the returned dictionaries, i.e., net.histroy. The names thus depend on how this dictionary is formatted.

Methods

		ded at
\circ n	onogh ond(net	**Lugrac)
OH	epoch end(net.	Kwaigs)
_	1	

TensorFlow

optuna.integration.	Callback to track Optuna trials with TensorBoard.
TensorBoardCallback	
optuna.integration.	TensorFlow SessionRunHook to prune unpromising tri-
TensorFlowPruningHook	als.
optuna.integration.	tf.keras callback to prune unpromising trials.
TFKerasPruningCallback	

optuna.integration.TensorBoardCallback

This callback adds relevant information that is tracked by Optuna to TensorBoard.

See the example.

Parameters

- dirname Directory to store TensorBoard logs.
- metric_name Name of the metric. Since the metric itself is just a number, metric_name can be used to give it a name. So you know later if it was roc-auc or accuracy.

Note: Added in v2.0.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.0.0.

optuna.integration.TensorFlowPruningHook

TensorFlow SessionRunHook to prune unpromising trials.

See the example if you want to add a pruning hook to TensorFlow's estimator.

Parameters

- trial A Trial corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- estimator An estimator which you will use.
- metric An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g., accuracy and loss.
- run_every_steps An interval to watch the summary file.

Methods

```
after_run(run_context, run_values)
before_run(run_context)
begin()
```

optuna.integration.TFKerasPruningCallback

class optuna.integration.TFKerasPruningCallback (trial: optuna.trial._trial.Trial, monitor: str)

tf.keras callback to prune unpromising trials.

This callback is intend to be compatible for TensorFlow v1 and v2, but only tested with TensorFlow v1.

See the example if you want to add a pruning callback which observes the validation accuracy.

Parameters

- trial A *Trial* corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- monitor An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g., val_loss or val_acc.

Methods

on_epoch_end(epoch[, logs])

XGBoost

optuna.integration.	Callback for XGBoost to prune unpromising trials.
XGBoostPruningCallback	

optuna.integration.XGBoostPruningCallback

Callback for XGBoost to prune unpromising trials.

See the example if you want to add a pruning callback which observes validation AUC of a XGBoost model.

Parameters

- trial A Trial corresponding to the current evaluation of the objective function.
- observation_key An evaluation metric for pruning, e.g., validation-error and validation-merror. When using the Scikit-Learn API, the index number of eval_set must be included in the observation_key, e.g., validation_0-error and validation_0-merror. Please refer to eval_metric in XGBoost reference for further details.

6.3.7 optuna.logging

optuna.logging.get_verbosity	Return the current level for the Optuna's root logger.
optuna.logging.set_verbosity	Set the level for the Optuna's root logger.
optuna.logging.disable_default_handler	Disable the default handler of the Optuna's root logger.
optuna.logging.enable_default_handler	Enable the default handler of the Optuna's root logger.
optuna.logging.disable_propagation	Disable propagation of the library log outputs.
optuna.logging.enable_propagation	Enable propagation of the library log outputs.

optuna.logging.get verbosity

optuna.logging.get_verbosity() \rightarrow int

Return the current level for the Optuna's root logger.

Returns Logging level, e.g., optuna.logging.DEBUG and optuna.logging.INFO.

Note: Optuna has following logging levels:

- optuna.logging.CRITICAL, optuna.logging.FATAL
- optuna.logging.ERROR
- optuna.logging.WARNING, optuna.logging.WARN
- optuna.logging.INFO
- optuna.logging.DEBUG

optuna.logging.set verbosity

```
optuna.logging.set_verbosity (verbosity: int) \rightarrow None Set the level for the Optuna's root logger.
```

Parameters verbosity - Logging level, e.g., optuna.logging.DEBUG and optuna. logging.INFO.

Note: Optuna has following logging levels:

- optuna.logging.CRITICAL, optuna.logging.FATAL
- optuna.logging.ERROR
- optuna.logging.WARNING, optuna.logging.WARN
- optuna.logging.INFO
- optuna.logging.DEBUG

optuna.logging.disable_default_handler

```
optuna.logging.disable_default_handler() \rightarrow None Disable the default handler of the Optuna's root logger.
```

Example

Stop and then resume logging to sys.stderr.

```
import optuna
study = optuna.create_study()

# There are no logs in sys.stderr.
optuna.logging.disable_default_handler()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)

# There are logs in sys.stderr.
optuna.logging.enable_default_handler()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)
# [I 2020-02-23 17:00:54,314] Trial 10 finished with value: ...
# [I 2020-02-23 17:00:54,356] Trial 11 finished with value: ...
# ...
```

optuna.logging.enable default handler

```
optuna.logging.enable_default_handler() \to None Enable the default handler of the Optuna's root logger.
```

Please refer to the example shown in disable_default_handler().

optuna.logging.disable_propagation

```
optuna.logging.disable_propagation() \rightarrow None Disable propagation of the library log outputs.
```

Note that log propagation is disabled by default.

optuna.logging.enable_propagation

```
optuna.logging.enable_propagation() \rightarrow None Enable propagation of the library log outputs.
```

Please disable the Optuna's default handler to prevent double logging if the root logger has been configured.

Example

Propagate all log output to the root logger in order to save them to the file.

```
import optuna
import logging

logger = logging.getLogger()

logger.setLevel(logging.INFO)  # Setup the root logger.
logger.addHandler(logging.FileHandler("foo.log", mode="w"))

optuna.logging.enable_propagation()  # Propagate logs to the root logger.
optuna.logging.disable_default_handler()  # Stop showing logs in sys.stderr.

study = optuna.create_study()

logger.info("Start optimization.")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)

with open("foo.log") as f:
    assert f.readline().startswith("A new study created")
    assert f.readline() == "Start optimization.\n"
```

6.3.8 optuna.multi_objective

optuna.multi_objective.samplers

optuna.multi_objective.samplers.	Base class for multi-objective samplers.
BaseMultiObjectiveSampler	
optuna.multi_objective.samplers.	Multi-objective sampler using the NSGA-II algorithm.
NSGAIIMultiObjectiveSampler	
optuna.multi_objective.samplers.	Multi-objective sampler using random sampling.
RandomMultiObjectiveSampler	

optuna.multi objective.samplers.BaseMultiObjectiveSampler

class optuna.multi_objective.samplers.BaseMultiObjectiveSampler
 Base class for multi-objective samplers.

The abstract methods of this class are the same as ones defined by <code>BaseSampler</code> except for taking multi-objective versions of study and trial instances as the arguments.

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

Methods

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative
trial)	sampling in the target trial.
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.
param_name,)	
sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)	Sample parameters in a given search space.

abstract infer_relative_search_space (study: optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy, trial: optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial)

→ Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is passed to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- trial Target trial object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

```
Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of infer_relative_search_space().
```

$reseed_rng() \rightarrow None$

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the MultiObjectiveStudy instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option $n_jobs>1$. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

```
abstract sample_independent (study: optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy, trial: optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial, param\_name: str, param\_distribution: optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution) \rightarrow Any
```

Sample a parameter for a given distribution.

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by sample_relative() method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use the relationship between parameters such as random sampling.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.
- **param_distribution** Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
abstract sample_relative (study: optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy, trial: optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial, search\_space:
Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) \rightarrow \text{Dict}[str, Any]
Sample parameters in a given search space.
```

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use the relationship between parameters.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

optuna.multi objective.samplers.NSGAllMultiObjectiveSampler

Multi-objective sampler using the NSGA-II algorithm.

NSGA-II stands for "Nondominated Sorting Genetic Algorithm II", which is a well known, fast and elitist multi-objective genetic algorithm.

For further information about NSGA-II, please refer to the following paper:

· A fast and elitist multiobjective genetic algorithm: NSGA-II

Parameters

- **population_size** Number of individuals (trials) in a generation.
- mutation_prob Probability of mutating each parameter when creating a new individual. If None is specified, the value 1.0 / len(parent_trial.params) is used where parent_trial is the parent trial of the target individual.
- **crossover_prob** Probability that a crossover (parameters swapping between parents) will occur when creating a new individual.
- swapping_prob Probability of swapping each parameter of the parents during crossover.
- **seed** Seed for random number generator.

Note: Added in v1.5.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.5.0.

Methods

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative
trial)	sampling in the target trial.
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.
param_name,)	
sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)	Sample parameters in a given search space.

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is passed to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- trial Target trial object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of infer_relative_search_space().

$reseed_rng() \rightarrow None$

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the MultiObjectiveStudy instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option n_jobs>1. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} {\bf sample\_independent} (study: & optuna.multi\_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy, & trial: & optuna.multi\_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial, & param\_name: & str, \\ & param\_distribution: & optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution) & Any \\ Sample a parameter for a given distribution. & \begin{tabular}{ll} & str & s
```

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by sample_relative() method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use the relationship between parameters such as random sampling.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.
- param_distribution Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
sample_relative (study: optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy, trial: optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial, search_space: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) → Dict[str, Any]
Sample parameters in a given search space.
```

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use the relationship between parameters.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

optuna.multi objective.samplers.RandomMultiObjectiveSampler

Multi-objective sampler using random sampling.

This sampler is based on *independent sampling*. See also <code>BaseMultiObjectiveSampler</code> for more details of 'independent sampling'.

Example

```
import optuna
from optuna.multi_objective.samplers import RandomMultiObjectiveSampler

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -5, 5)
    y = trial.suggest_uniform("y", -5, 5)
    return x ** 2, y + 10

study = optuna.multi_objective.create_study(
    ["minimize", "minimize"], sampler=RandomMultiObjectiveSampler()
)
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)
```

Args: seed: Seed for random number generator.

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

Methods

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative
trial)	sampling in the target trial.
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.
param_name,)	
<pre>sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)</pre>	Sample parameters in a given search space.

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is passed to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- trial Target trial object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

```
reseed\_rng() \rightarrow None
```

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the MultiObjectiveStudy instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option n_jobs>1. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by sample_relative() method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use the relationship between parameters such as random sampling.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- trial Target trial object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.
- param_distribution Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
sample_relative (study: optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy, trial: optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial, search_space: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) → Dict[str, Any]
Sample parameters in a given search space.
```

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use the relationship between parameters.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- trial Target trial object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

optuna.multi_objective.study

optuna.multi_objective.study. MultiObjectiveStudy	A study corresponds to a multi-objective optimization task, i.e., a set of trials.
optuna.multi_objective.study. create_study	Create a new MultiObjectiveStudy.
optuna.multi_objective.study. load_study	Load the existing MultiObjectiveStudy that has the specified name.

optuna.multi objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy

class optuna.multi_objective.study.**MultiObjectiveStudy**(*study*: optuna.study.Study)
A study corresponds to a multi-objective optimization task, i.e., a set of trials.

This object provides interfaces to run a new Trial, access trials' history, set/get user-defined attributes of the study itself.

Note that the direct use of this constructor is not recommended. To create and load a study, please refer to the documentation of <code>create_study()</code> and <code>load_study()</code> respectively.

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

Methods

enqueue_trial(params)	Enqueue a trial with given parameter values.
<pre>get_pareto_front_trials()</pre>	Return trials located at the pareto front in the study.
<pre>get_trials([deepcopy])</pre>	Return all trials in the study.
<pre>optimize(objective[, timeout, n_trials,])</pre>	Optimize an objective function.
set_system_attr(key, value)	Set a system attribute to the study.
set_user_attr(key, value)	Set a user attribute to the study.

Attributes

directions	Return the optimization direction list.
n_objectives	Return the number of objectives.
sampler	Return the sampler.
system_attrs	Return system attributes.
trials	Return all trials in the study.
user_attrs	Return user attributes.

property directions

Return the optimization direction list.

Returns A list that contains the optimization direction for each objective value.

enqueue_trial (params: Dict[str, Any]) → None

Enqueue a trial with given parameter values.

You can fix the next sampling parameters which will be evaluated in your objective function.

 $Please \ refer \ to \ the \ documentation \ of \ \textit{optuna.study.Study.enqueue_trial} \ () \ for \ further \ details.$

Parameters params – Parameter values to pass your objective function.

 $\texttt{get_pareto_front_trials}$ () \rightarrow List[optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial] Return trials located at the pareto front in the study.

A trial is located at the pareto front if there are no trials that dominate the trial. It's called that a trial t0 dominates another trial t1 if all (v0 \leq v1) for v0, v1 in zip(t0.values, t1.values) and any (v0 \leq v1) for v0, v1 in zip(t0.values, t1.values) are held.

Returns A list of FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial objects.

 $\texttt{get_trials}$ (deepcopy: bool = True) \rightarrow List[optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial] Return all trials in the study.

The returned trials are ordered by trial number.

For library users, it's recommended to use more handy trials property to get the trials instead.

Parameters deepcopy – Flag to control whether to apply copy.deepcopy() to the trials. Note that if you set the flag to False, you shouldn't mutate any fields of the returned trial. Otherwise the internal state of the study may corrupt and unexpected behavior may happen.

Returns A list of FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial objects.

property n_objectives

Return the number of objectives.

Returns Number of objectives.

```
optimize(objective:
                                                                                   Sequence[float]],
                            Callable[[multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial],
                           Optional[int] = None,
                                                         n trials:
                                                                        Optional[int]
                                                                                        =
            timeout:
            n jobs:
                        int = 1, catch:
                                                 Tuple[Type[Exception], \ldots]
                                                                                     = (), call-
            backs:
                                   Optional[List[Callable[[multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy,
            multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial], None]]] = None, gc_after_trial: bool =
            True, show progress bar: bool = False) \rightarrow None
     Optimize an objective function.
```

This method is the same as <code>optuna.study.Study.optimize()</code> except for taking an objective function that returns multi-objective values as the argument.

Please refer to the documentation of optuna.study.Study.optimize() for further details.

Example

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    # Binh and Korn function.
    x = trial.suggest_float("x", 0, 5)
    y = trial.suggest_float("y", 0, 3)

    v0 = 4 * x ** 2 + 4 * y ** 2
    v1 = (x - 5) ** 2 + (y - 5) ** 2
    return v0, v1

study = optuna.multi_objective.create_study(["minimize", "minimize"])
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

property sampler

Return the sampler.

Returns A BaseMultiObjectiveSampler object.

```
set_system_attr (key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None Set a system attribute to the study.
```

Note that Optuna internally uses this method to save system messages. Please use $set_user_attr()$ to set users' attributes.

Parameters

- **key** A key string of the attribute.
- **value** A value of the attribute. The value should be JSON serializable.

```
\mathtt{set\_user\_attr} (key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None
```

Set a user attribute to the study.

Parameters

- **key** A key string of the attribute.
- **value** A value of the attribute. The value should be JSON serializable.

property system_attrs

Return system attributes.

Returns A dictionary containing all system attributes.

property trials

Return all trials in the study.

The returned trials are ordered by trial number.

This is a short form of self.get_trials (deepcopy=True).

Returns A list of FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial objects.

property user_attrs

Return user attributes.

Returns A dictionary containing all user attributes.

optuna.multi objective.study.create study

```
optuna.multi_objective.study.create_study (directions: List[str], study_name: Optional[str] = None, storage: Union[str, optuna.storages._base.BaseStorage, None] = None, sampler: Optional[multi_objective.samplers.BaseMultiObjectiveSampler] = None, load_if_exists: bool = False) \rightarrow optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy
```

Create a new MultiObjectiveStudy.

Example

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    # Binh and Korn function.
    x = trial.suggest_float("x", 0, 5)
    y = trial.suggest_float("y", 0, 3)

    v0 = 4 * x ** 2 + 4 * y ** 2
    v1 = (x - 5) ** 2 + (y - 5) ** 2
    return v0, v1
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
study = optuna.multi_objective.create_study(["minimize", "minimize"])
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

- directions Optimization direction for each objective value. Set minimize for minimization and maximize for maximization.
- **study_name** Study's name. If this argument is set to None, a unique name is generated automatically.
- **storage** Database URL. If this argument is set to None, in-memory storage is used, and the *Study* will not be persistent.

Note:

When a database URL is passed, Optuna internally uses SQLAlchemy to handle the database. Please refer to SQLAlchemy's document for further details. If you want to specify non-default options to SQLAlchemy Engine, you can instantiate RDBStorage with your desired options and pass it to the storage argument instead of a URL.

- **sampler** A sampler object that implements background algorithm for value suggestion. If None is specified, NSGAIIMultiObjectiveSampler is used as the default. See also samplers.
- load_if_exists Flag to control the behavior to handle a conflict of study names. In the case where a study named study_name already exists in the storage, a <code>DuplicatedStudyError</code> is raised if load_if_exists is set to False. Otherwise, the creation of the study is skipped, and the existing one is returned.

Returns A MultiObjectiveStudy object.

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

optuna.multi_objective.study.load_study

```
optuna.multi_objective.study.load_study (study\_name: str, storage: Union[str, optuna.storages.\_base.BaseStorage], sampler: Optional[multi\_objective.samplers.BaseMultiObjectiveSampler]
= None) \rightarrow optuna.multi\_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy
Load the existing MultiObjectiveStudy that has the specified name.
```

Example

```
import optuna
def objective(trial):
    # Binh and Korn function.
   x = trial.suggest_float("x", 0, 5)
   y = trial.suggest_float("y", 0, 3)
   v0 = 4 \times x \times 2 + 4 \times y \times 2
    v1 = (x - 5) ** 2 + (y - 5) ** 2
    return v0, v1
study = optuna.multi_objective.create_study(
    directions=["minimize", "minimize"],
    study_name="my_study",
    storage="sqlite://example.db",
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
loaded_study = optuna.multi_objective.study.load_study(
    study_name="my_study", storage="sqlite:///example.db"
assert len(loaded_study.trials) == len(study.trials)
```

Parameters

- **study_name** Study's name. Each study has a unique name as an identifier.
- **storage** Database URL such as sqlite:///example.db. Please see also the documentation of <code>create_study()</code> for further details.
- sampler A sampler object that implements background algorithm for value suggestion. If None is specified, RandomMultiObjectiveSampler is used as the default. See also samplers.

Returns A MultiObjectiveStudy object.

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

optuna.multi_objective.trial

optuna.multi_objective.trial. MultiObjectiveTrial	A trial is a process of evaluating an objective function.
optuna.multi_objective.trial.	Status and results of a MultiObjectiveTrial.
FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial	

optuna.multi objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial

A trial is a process of evaluating an objective function.

This object is passed to an objective function and provides interfaces to get parameter suggestion, manage the trial's state, and set/get user-defined attributes of the trial.

Note that the direct use of this constructor is not recommended. This object is seamlessly instantiated and passed to the objective function behind the <code>optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy.optimize()</code> method; hence library users do not care about instantiation of this object.

Parameters trial - A Trial object.

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

Methods

report(values, step)	Report intermediate objective function values for a
	given step.
set_system_attr(key, value)	Set system attributes to the trial.
set_user_attr(key, value)	Set user attributes to the trial.
suggest_categorical(name, choices)	Suggest a value for the categorical parameter.
suggest_discrete_uniform(name, low,	Suggest a value for the discrete parameter.
high, q)	
<pre>suggest_float(name, low, high, *[, step, log])</pre>	Suggest a value for the floating point parameter.
suggest_int(name, low, high[, step, log])	Suggest a value for the integer parameter.
suggest_loguniform(name, low, high)	Suggest a value for the continuous parameter.
suggest_uniform(name, low, high)	Suggest a value for the continuous parameter.

Attributes

datetime_start	Return start datetime.
distributions	Return distributions of parameters to be optimized.
number	Return trial's number which is consecutive and
	unique in a study.
params	Return parameters to be optimized.
system_attrs	Return system attributes.
user_attrs	Return user attributes.

property datetime_start

Return start datetime.

Returns Datetime where the *Trial* started.

property distributions

Return distributions of parameters to be optimized.

Returns A dictionary containing all distributions.

property number

Return trial's number which is consecutive and unique in a study.

Returns A trial number.

property params

Return parameters to be optimized.

Returns A dictionary containing all parameters.

report (*values: Sequence[float]*, *step: int*) \rightarrow None

Report intermediate objective function values for a given step.

The reported values are used by the pruners to determine whether this trial should be pruned.

See also:

Please refer to BasePruner.

Note: The reported values are converted to float type by applying float () function internally. Thus, it accepts all float-like types (e.g., numpy.float32). If the conversion fails, a TypeError is raised.

Parameters

- values Intermediate objective function values for a given step.
- **step** Step of the trial (e.g., Epoch of neural network training).

```
set_system_attr (key: str, value: Any) → None
```

Set system attributes to the trial.

Please refer to the documentation of optuna.trial.Trial.set_system_attr() for further details

```
set\_user\_attr(key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None
```

Set user attributes to the trial.

Please refer to the documentation of optuna.trial.Trial.set_user_attr() for further details.

suggest_categorical (name: str, choices: Sequence[Union[None, bool, int, float, str]]) \rightarrow Union[None, bool, int, float, str]

Suggest a value for the categorical parameter.

Please refer to the documentation of optuna.trial.Trial.suggest_categorical() for further details.

 $\verb§suggest_discrete_uniform§ (name: str, low: float, high: float, q: float) \rightarrow \verb§float]$

Suggest a value for the discrete parameter.

Please refer to the documentation of optuna.trial.Trial.suggest_discrete_uniform() for further details.

suggest_float (name: str, low: float, high: float, *, step: Optional[float] = None, log: bool = False)

Suggest a value for the floating point parameter.

Please refer to the documentation of optuna.trial.Trial.suggest_float() for further details.

suggest_int (*name*: str, low: int, high: int, step: int = 1, log: bool = False) \rightarrow int Suggest a value for the integer parameter.

Please refer to the documentation of optuna.trial.Trial.suggest int() for further details.

```
suggest\_loguniform(name: str, low: float, high: float) \rightarrow float
```

Suggest a value for the continuous parameter.

Please refer to the documentation of optuna.trial.Trial.suggest_loguniform() for further details.

$suggest_uniform(name: str, low: float, high: float) \rightarrow float$

Suggest a value for the continuous parameter.

Please refer to the documentation of optuna.trial.Trial.suggest_uniform() for further details.

property system_attrs

Return system attributes.

Returns A dictionary containing all system attributes.

property user_attrs

Return user attributes.

Returns A dictionary containing all user attributes.

optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial

class optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial (n_objectives:

int, trial: optuna.trial_frozen.FrozenTrial)

Status and results of a MultiObjectiveTrial.

number

Unique and consecutive number of MultiObjectiveTrial for each MultiObjectiveStudy. Note that this field uses zero-based numbering.

state

TrialState of the MultiObjectiveTrial.

values

Objective values of the MultiObjectiveTrial.

datetime_start

Datetime where the *MultiObjectiveTrial* started.

datetime_complete

Datetime where the MultiObjectiveTrial finished.

params

Dictionary that contains suggested parameters.

distributions

Dictionary that contains the distributions of params.

user_attrs

Dictionary that contains the attributes of the MultiObjectiveTrial set with optuna. multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial.set_user_attr().

intermediate values

Intermediate objective values set with optuna.multi_objective.trial.
MultiObjectiveTrial.report().

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

Attributes

```
datetime_complete
datetime_start
distributions
last_step
number
params
state
system_attrs
user_attrs
```

optuna.multi objective.visualization

Note: visualization module uses plotly to create figures, but JupyterLab cannot render them by default. Please follow this installation guide to show figures in JupyterLab.

```
optuna.multi_objective.visualization. Plot the pareto front of a study.
plot_pareto_front
```

optuna.multi_objective.visualization.plot_pareto_front

```
optuna.multi_objective.visualization.plot_pareto_front (study: optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy, names: Optional[List[str]] = None, include_dominated_trials: bool = False) \rightarrow go.Figure
```

Example

Plot the pareto front of a study.

The following code snippet shows how to plot the pareto front of a study.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_float("x", 0, 5)
    y = trial.suggest_float("y", 0, 3)

    v0 = 4 * x ** 2 + 4 * y ** 2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
v1 = (x - 5) ** 2 + (y - 5) ** 2
return v0, v1

study = optuna.multi_objective.create_study(["minimize", "minimize"])
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=50)

optuna.multi_objective.visualization.plot_pareto_front(study)
```

Parameters

- study A MultiObjectiveStudy object whose trials are plotted for their objective
 values.
- names Objective name list used as the axis titles. If None is specified, "Objective {objective_index}" is used instead.
- include_dominated_trials A flag to include all dominated trial's objective values

Returns A plotly.graph_objs.Figure object.

Raises ValueError – If the number of objectives of study isn't 2 or 3.

Note: Added in v2.0.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.0.0.

6.3.9 optuna.pruners

optuna.pruners.BasePruner	Base class for pruners.
optuna.pruners.MedianPruner	Pruner using the median stopping rule.
optuna.pruners.NopPruner	Pruner which never prunes trials.
optuna.pruners.PercentilePruner	Pruner to keep the specified percentile of the trials.
optuna.pruners.SuccessiveHalvingPruner	Pruner using Asynchronous Successive Halving Algo-
	rithm.
optuna.pruners.HyperbandPruner	Pruner using Hyperband.
optuna.pruners.ThresholdPruner	Pruner to detect outlying metrics of the trials.

optuna.pruners.BasePruner

class optuna.pruners.BasePruner
 Base class for pruners.

Methods

prune(study, trial)	Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on
	the reported values.

abstract prune (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial. $_frozen.FrozenTrial$) \rightarrow bool Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on the reported values.

Note that this method is not supposed to be called by library users. Instead, <code>optuna.trial.Trial.report()</code> and <code>optuna.trial.Trial.should_prune()</code> provide user interfaces to implement pruning mechanism in an objective function.

Parameters

- **study** Study object of the target study.
- trial FrozenTrial object of the target trial. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A boolean value representing whether the trial should be pruned.

optuna.pruners.MedianPruner

```
class optuna.pruners.MedianPruner (n\_startup\_trials: int = 5, n\_warmup\_steps: int = 0, interval\ steps: int = 1)
```

Pruner using the median stopping rule.

Prune if the trial's best intermediate result is worse than median of intermediate results of previous trials at the same step.

Example

94

We minimize an objective function with the median stopping rule.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.linear_model import SGDClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
import optuna
X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)
classes = np.unique(y)
def objective(trial):
    alpha = trial.suggest_uniform("alpha", 0.0, 1.0)
   clf = SGDClassifier(alpha=alpha)
   n_{train_iter} = 100
    for step in range(n_train_iter):
        clf.partial_fit(X_train, y_train, classes=classes)
        intermediate_value = clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
        trial.report(intermediate_value, step)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
if trial.should_prune():
    raise optuna.TrialPruned()

return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)

study = optuna.create_study(
    direction="maximize",
    pruner=optuna.pruners.MedianPruner(
        n_startup_trials=5, n_warmup_steps=30, interval_steps=10
    ),
)
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

Parameters

- n_startup_trials Pruning is disabled until the given number of trials finish in the same study.
- n_warmup_steps Pruning is disabled until the trial exceeds the given number of step. Note that this feature assumes that step starts at zero.
- interval_steps Interval in number of steps between the pruning checks, offset by the warmup steps. If no value has been reported at the time of a pruning check, that particular check will be postponed until a value is reported.

Methods

prune(study, trial)	Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on
	the reported values.

prune (*study*: optuna.study.Study, *trial*: *optuna.trial*._*frozen.FrozenTrial*) \rightarrow bool Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on the reported values.

Note that this method is not supposed to be called by library users. Instead, <code>optuna.trial.Trial.report()</code> and <code>optuna.trial.Trial.should_prune()</code> provide user interfaces to implement pruning mechanism in an objective function.

Parameters

- **study** Study object of the target study.
- trial FrozenTrial object of the target trial. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A boolean value representing whether the trial should be pruned.

optuna.pruners.NopPruner

class optuna.pruners.**NopPruner**Pruner which never prunes trials.

Example

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.linear_model import SGDClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
import optuna
X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)
classes = np.unique(y)
def objective(trial):
   alpha = trial.suggest_uniform("alpha", 0.0, 1.0)
   clf = SGDClassifier(alpha=alpha)
   n train iter = 100
    for step in range(n_train_iter):
        clf.partial_fit(X_train, y_train, classes=classes)
        intermediate_value = clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
        trial.report(intermediate_value, step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            assert False, "should_prune() should always return False with this...
⇔pruner."
            raise optuna.TrialPruned()
    return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize", pruner=optuna.pruners.
→NopPruner())
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

Methods

```
prune(study, trial)

Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on the reported values.
```

prune (*study*: optuna.study.Study, *trial*: *optuna.trial*._*frozen.FrozenTrial*) \rightarrow bool Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on the reported values.

Note that this method is not supposed to be called by library users. Instead, <code>optuna.trial.Trial.report()</code> and <code>optuna.trial.Trial.should_prune()</code> provide user interfaces to implement pruning mechanism in an objective function.

Parameters

- **study** Study object of the target study.
- trial FrozenTrial object of the target trial. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A boolean value representing whether the trial should be pruned.

optuna.pruners.PercentilePruner

Prune if the best intermediate value is in the bottom percentile among trials at the same step.

Example

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.linear_model import SGDClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
import optuna
X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)
classes = np.unique(y)
def objective(trial):
    alpha = trial.suggest_uniform("alpha", 0.0, 1.0)
    clf = SGDClassifier(alpha=alpha)
    n_{train_iter} = 100
    for step in range(n_train_iter):
        clf.partial_fit(X_train, y_train, classes=classes)
        intermediate_value = clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
        trial.report(intermediate_value, step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise optuna.TrialPruned()
    return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
study = optuna.create_study(
    direction="maximize",
    pruner=optuna.pruners.PercentilePruner(
        25.0, n_startup_trials=5, n_warmup_steps=30, interval_steps=10
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

Parameters

• **percentile** – Percentile which must be between 0 and 100 inclusive (e.g., When given 25.0, top of 25th percentile trials are kept).

- n_startup_trials Pruning is disabled until the given number of trials finish in the same study.
- n_warmup_steps Pruning is disabled until the trial exceeds the given number of step. Note that this feature assumes that step starts at zero.
- interval_steps Interval in number of steps between the pruning checks, offset by the warmup steps. If no value has been reported at the time of a pruning check, that particular check will be postponed until a value is reported. Value must be at least 1.

Methods

prune(study, trial)	Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on
	the reported values.

prune (*study*: optuna.study.Study, *trial*: *optuna.trial*._*frozen.FrozenTrial*) \rightarrow bool Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on the reported values.

Note that this method is not supposed to be called by library users. Instead, <code>optuna.trial.Trial.report()</code> and <code>optuna.trial.Trial.should_prune()</code> provide user interfaces to implement pruning mechanism in an objective function.

Parameters

- **study** Study object of the target study.
- trial FrozenTrial object of the target trial. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A boolean value representing whether the trial should be pruned.

optuna.pruners.SuccessiveHalvingPruner

Pruner using Asynchronous Successive Halving Algorithm.

Successive Halving is a bandit-based algorithm to identify the best one among multiple configurations. This class implements an asynchronous version of Successive Halving. Please refer to the paper of Asynchronous Successive Halving for detailed descriptions.

Note that, this class does not take care of the parameter for the maximum resource, referred to as R in the paper. The maximum resource allocated to a trial is typically limited inside the objective function (e.g., step number in simple.py, EPOCH number in chainer_integration.py).

See also:

Please refer to report ().

Example

We minimize an objective function with SuccessiveHalvingPruner.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.linear model import SGDClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
import optuna
X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)
classes = np.unique(y)
def objective(trial):
    alpha = trial.suggest_uniform("alpha", 0.0, 1.0)
    clf = SGDClassifier(alpha=alpha)
    n train iter = 100
    for step in range(n_train_iter):
        clf.partial_fit(X_train, y_train, classes=classes)
        intermediate_value = clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
        trial.report(intermediate value, step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise optuna. Trial Pruned ()
    return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
study = optuna.create_study(
    direction="maximize", pruner=optuna.pruners.SuccessiveHalvingPruner()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

Parameters

• min_resource – A parameter for specifying the minimum resource allocated to a trial (in the paper this parameter is referred to as r). This parameter defaults to 'auto' where the value is determined based on a heuristic that looks at the number of required steps for the first trial to complete.

A trial is never pruned until it executes min_resource \times reduction_factor min_early_stopping_rate steps (i.e., the completion point of the first rung). When the trial completes the first rung, it will be promoted to the next rung only if the value of the trial is placed in the top $\frac{1}{\text{reduction_factor}}$ fraction of the all trials that already have reached the point (otherwise it will be pruned there). If the trial won the competition, it runs until the next completion point (i.e., min_resource \times reduction_factor (min_early_stopping_rate+rung) steps) and repeats the same procedure.

Note: If the step of the last intermediate value may change with each trial, please manually specify the minimum possible step to min_resource.

- reduction_factor A parameter for specifying reduction factor of promotable trials (in the paper this parameter is referred to as η). At the completion point of each rung, about $\frac{1}{\text{reduction_factor}}$ trials will be promoted.
- min_early_stopping_rate A parameter for specifying the minimum early-stopping rate (in the paper this parameter is referred to as s).

Methods

prune(study, trial)	Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on
	the reported values.

prune (*study*: optuna.study.Study, *trial*: *optuna.trial*._*frozen.FrozenTrial*) \rightarrow bool Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on the reported values.

Note that this method is not supposed to be called by library users. Instead, <code>optuna.trial.Trial.report()</code> and <code>optuna.trial.Trial.should_prune()</code> provide user interfaces to implement pruning mechanism in an objective function.

Parameters

- **study** Study object of the target study.
- trial FrozenTrial object of the target trial. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A boolean value representing whether the trial should be pruned.

optuna.pruners.HyperbandPruner

Pruner using Hyperband.

As SuccessiveHalving (SHA) requires the number of configurations n as its hyperparameter. For a given finite budget B, all the configurations have the resources of $\frac{B}{n}$ on average. As you can see, there will be a trade-off of B and $\frac{B}{n}$. Hyperband attacks this trade-off by trying different n values for a fixed budget.

Note:

- In the Hyperband paper, the counterpart of RandomSampler is used.
- Optuna uses TPESampler by default.
- $\bullet \ \ The \ benchmark \ result \ shows \ that \ \textit{optuna.pruners.HyperbandPruner} \ supports \ both \ samplers.$

Note: If you use HyperbandPruner with *TPESampler*, it's recommended to consider to set larger n_trials or timeout to make full use of the characteristics of *TPESampler* because *TPESampler* uses some (by default, 10) *Trials* for its startup.

As Hyperband runs multiple SuccessiveHalvingPruner and collect trials based on the current Trial's bracket ID, each bracket needs to observe more than 10 Trials for TPESampler to adapt its search space.

Thus, for example, if HyperbandPruner has 4 pruners in it, at least 4×10 trials are consumed for startup.

Note: Hyperband has several SuccessiveHalvingPruner. Each SuccessiveHalvingPruner is referred as "bracket" in the original paper. The number of brackets is an important factor to control the early stopping behavior of Hyperband and is automatically determined by min_resource, max_resource and reduction_factor as $The\ number\ of\ brackets = floor(log_{reduction_factor})(max_resource / min_resource)) + 1. Please set reduction_factor so that the number of brackets is not too large(about <math>4 \sim 6$ in most use cases). Please see Section 3.6 of the original paper for the detail.

See also:

Please refer to report ().

Example

We minimize an objective function with Hyperband pruning algorithm.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.linear_model import SGDClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
import optuna
X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)
classes = np.unique(y)
n_train_iter = 100
def objective(trial):
    alpha = trial.suggest_uniform("alpha", 0.0, 1.0)
    clf = SGDClassifier(alpha=alpha)
    for step in range(n_train_iter):
        clf.partial_fit(X_train, y_train, classes=classes)
        intermediate_value = clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
        trial.report(intermediate_value, step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise optuna.TrialPruned()
    return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
study = optuna.create_study(
   direction="maximize",
   pruner=optuna.pruners.HyperbandPruner(
       min_resource=1, max_resource=n_train_iter, reduction_factor=3
    ),
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

Parameters

• min_resource – A parameter for specifying the minimum resource allocated to a trial noted as r in the paper. A smaller r will give a result faster, but a larger r will

give a better guarantee of successful judging between configurations. See the details for SuccessiveHalvingPruner.

• max_resource – A parameter for specifying the maximum resource allocated to a trial. R in the paper corresponds to max_resource / min_resource. This value represents and should match the maximum iteration steps (e.g., the number of epochs for neural networks). When this argument is "auto", the maximum resource is estimated according to the completed trials. The default value of this argument is "auto".

Note: With "auto", the maximum resource will be the largest step reported by report () in the first, or one of the first if trained in parallel, completed trial. No trials will be pruned until the maximum resource is determined.

Note: If the step of the last intermediate value may change with each trial, please manually specify the maximum possible step to max_resource.

• reduction_factor – A parameter for specifying reduction factor of promotable trials noted as η in the paper. See the details for SuccessiveHalvingPruner.

Methods

prune(study, trial)	Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on
	the reported values.

prune (*study*: optuna.study.Study, *trial*: *optuna.trial*._*frozen.FrozenTrial*) \rightarrow bool Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on the reported values.

Note that this method is not supposed to be called by library users. Instead, <code>optuna.trial.Trial.report()</code> and <code>optuna.trial.Trial.should_prune()</code> provide user interfaces to implement pruning mechanism in an objective function.

Parameters

- **study** Study object of the target study.
- trial FrozenTrial object of the target trial. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A boolean value representing whether the trial should be pruned.

optuna.pruners.ThresholdPruner

Pruner to detect outlying metrics of the trials.

Prune if a metric exceeds upper threshold, falls behind lower threshold or reaches nan.

Example

```
from optuna import create_study
from optuna.pruners import ThresholdPruner
from optuna import TrialPruned
def objective_for_upper(trial):
    for step, y in enumerate(ys_for_upper):
        trial.report(y, step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise TrialPruned()
    return ys_for_upper[-1]
def objective_for_lower(trial):
    for step, y in enumerate(ys_for_lower):
        trial.report(y, step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise TrialPruned()
    return ys_for_lower[-1]
ys_for_upper = [0.0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.2]
ys_for_lower = [100.0, 90.0, 0.1, 0.0, -1]
study = create_study(pruner=ThresholdPruner(upper=1.0))
study.optimize(objective_for_upper, n_trials=10)
study = create_study(pruner=ThresholdPruner(lower=0.0))
study.optimize(objective_for_lower, n_trials=10)
```

Args

lower: A minimum value which determines whether pruner prunes or not. If an intermediate value is smaller than lower, it prunes.

upper: A maximum value which determines whether pruner prunes or not. If an intermediate value is larger than upper, it prunes.

n_warmup_steps: Pruning is disabled if the step is less than the given number of warmup steps.

interval_steps: Interval in number of steps between the pruning checks, offset by the warmup steps. If no value has been reported at the time of a pruning check, that particular check will be postponed until a value is reported. Value must be at least 1.

Methods

prune(study, trial)	Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on
	the reported values.

prune (*study*: optuna.study.Study, *trial*: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial) \rightarrow bool Judge whether the trial should be pruned based on the reported values.

Note that this method is not supposed to be called by library users. Instead, <code>optuna.trial.Trial.report()</code> and <code>optuna.trial.Trial.should_prune()</code> provide user interfaces to implement pruning mechanism in an objective function.

Parameters

- **study** Study object of the target study.
- trial FrozenTrial object of the target trial. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A boolean value representing whether the trial should be pruned.

6.3.10 optuna.samplers

optuna.samplers.BaseSampler	Base class for samplers.
optuna.samplers.GridSampler	Sampler using grid search.
optuna.samplers.RandomSampler	Sampler using random sampling.
optuna.samplers.TPESampler	Sampler using TPE (Tree-structured Parzen Estimator)
	algorithm.
optuna.samplers.CmaEsSampler	A Sampler using CMA-ES algorithm.
optuna.samplers.	A class to calculate the intersection search space of a
IntersectionSearchSpace	BaseStudy.
optuna.samplers.	Return the intersection search space of the
intersection_search_space	BaseStudy.

optuna.samplers.BaseSampler

class optuna.samplers.BaseSampler

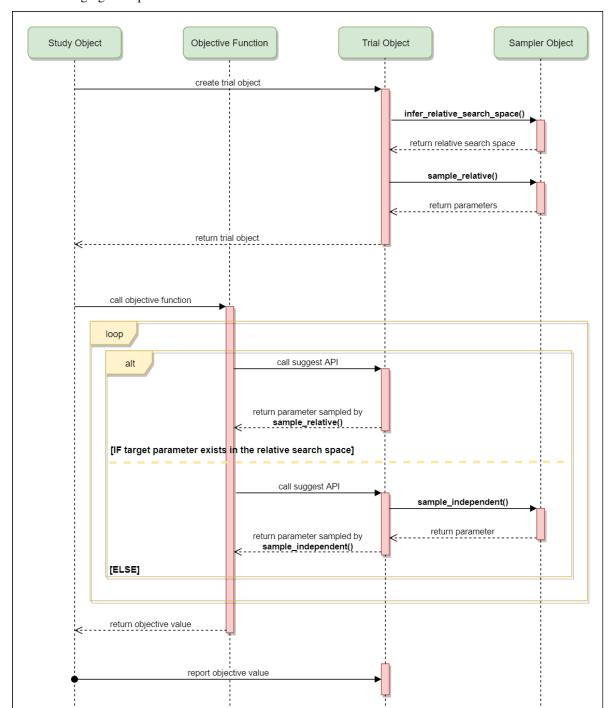
Base class for samplers.

Optuna combines two types of sampling strategies, which are called *relative sampling* and *independent sampling*.

The relative sampling determines values of multiple parameters simultaneously so that sampling algorithms can use relationship between parameters (e.g., correlation). Target parameters of the relative sampling are described in a relative search space, which is determined by <code>infer_relative_search_space()</code>.

The independent sampling determines a value of a single parameter without considering any relationship between parameters. Target parameters of the independent sampling are the parameters not described in the relative search space.

More specifically, parameters are sampled by the following procedure. At the beginning of a trial, <code>infer_relative_search_space()</code> is called to determine the relative search space for the trial. Then, <code>sample_relative()</code> is invoked to sample parameters from the relative search space. During the execution of the objective function, <code>sample_independent()</code> is used to sample parameters that don't belong to the relative search space.



The following figure depicts the lifetime of a trial and how the above three methods are called in the trial.

Methods

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative	
trial)	sampling in the target trial.	
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.	
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.	
param_name,)		
<pre>sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)</pre>	Sample parameters in a given search space.	

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is pass to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of infer_relative_search_space().

reseed_rng() \rightarrow None

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the *Study* instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option n_jobs>1. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

Sample a parameter for a given distribution.

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by $sample_relative()$ method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use relationship between parameters such as random sampling and TPE.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.

- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.
- param_distribution Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
abstract sample_relative (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, search_space: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) \rightarrow Dict[str, Any]
```

Sample parameters in a given search space.

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use relationship between parameters such as Gaussian Process and CMA-ES.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

optuna.samplers.GridSampler

With GridSampler, the trials suggest all combinations of parameters in the given search space during the study.

Example

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -100, 100)
    y = trial.suggest_int("y", -100, 100)
    return x ** 2 + y ** 2

search_space = {"x": [-50, 0, 50], "y": [-99, 0, 99]}
study = optuna.create_study(sampler=optuna.samplers.GridSampler(search_space))
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3 * 3)
```

Note: *GridSampler* automatically stops the optimization if all combinations in the passed search_space have already been evaluated, internally invoking the *stop()* method.

Note: GridSampler does not take care of a parameter's quantization specified by discrete suggest methods but just samples one of values specified in the search space. E.g., in the following code snippet, either of -0.5 or 0.5 is sampled as x instead of an integer point.

```
def objective(trial):
    # The following suggest method specifies integer points between -5 and 5.
    x = trial.suggest_discrete_uniform("x", -5, 5, 1)
    return x ** 2

# Non-int points are specified in the grid.
search_space = {"x": [-0.5, 0.5]}
study = optuna.create_study(sampler=optuna.samplers.GridSampler(search_space))
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=2)
```

Parameters search_space – A dictionary whose key and value are a parameter name and the corresponding candidates of values, respectively.

Methods

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative	
trial)	sampling in the target trial.	
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.	
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.	
param_name,)		
<pre>sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)</pre>	Sample parameters in a given search space.	

```
\begin{array}{ccc} \textbf{infer\_relative\_search\_space} \ (\textit{study:} & \text{optuna.study.Study,} & \textit{trial:} & \textit{optuna.study.Study,} \\ & \textit{tuna.trial.\_frozen.FrozenTrial}) \ \ \rightarrow & \text{Dict[str,} & \text{optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]} \end{array}
```

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is pass to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of

```
infer_relative_search_space().
```

```
reseed\_rng() \rightarrow None
```

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the *Study* instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option n_jobs>1. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by $sample_relative()$ method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use relationship between parameters such as random sampling and TPE.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.
- param_distribution Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
sample_relative (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, search_space: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) \rightarrow Dict[str, Any] Sample parameters in a given search space.
```

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use relationship between parameters such as Gaussian Process and CMA-ES.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

optuna.samplers.RandomSampler

```
class optuna.samplers.RandomSampler(seed: Optional[int] = None)
    Sampler using random sampling.
```

This sampler is based on *independent sampling*. See also *BaseSampler* for more details of 'independent sampling'.

Example

```
import optuna
from optuna.samplers import RandomSampler

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -5, 5)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study(sampler=RandomSampler())
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)
```

Args: seed: Seed for random number generator.

Methods

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative		
trial)	sampling in the target trial.		
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.		
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.		
param_name,)			
<pre>sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)</pre>	Sample parameters in a given search space.		

```
\begin{array}{ccc} \textbf{infer\_relative\_search\_space} \ (\textit{study:} & \text{optuna.study.Study,} & \textit{trial:} & \textit{optuna.study.Study,} \\ & \textit{tuna.trial.\_frozen.FrozenTrial}) \ \ \rightarrow & \text{Dict[str,} & \text{optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]} \end{array}
```

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is pass to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

```
Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of infer_relative_search_space().
```

reseed rng() \rightarrow None

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the *Study* instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option n_jobs>1. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

```
sample_independent (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, param\_name: str, param\_distribution: optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution) \rightarrow Any Sample a parameter for a given distribution.
```

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by $sample_relative()$ method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use relationship between parameters such as random sampling and TPE.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.
- param_distribution Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
sample_relative (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, search_space: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) \rightarrow Dict[str, Any] Sample parameters in a given search space.
```

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use relationship between parameters such as Gaussian Process and CMA-ES.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

optuna.samplers.TPESampler

Sampler using TPE (Tree-structured Parzen Estimator) algorithm.

This sampler is based on *independent sampling*. See also *BaseSampler* for more details of 'independent sampling'.

On each trial, for each parameter, TPE fits one Gaussian Mixture Model (GMM) 1(x) to the set of parameter values associated with the best objective values, and another GMM g(x) to the remaining parameter values. It chooses the parameter value x that maximizes the ratio 1(x)/g(x).

For further information about TPE algorithm, please refer to the following papers:

- Algorithms for Hyper-Parameter Optimization
- Making a Science of Model Search: Hyperparameter Optimization in Hundreds of Dimensions for Vision Architectures

Example

```
import optuna
from optuna.samplers import TPESampler

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -10, 10)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study(sampler=TPESampler())
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)
```

Parameters

- consider_prior Enhance the stability of Parzen estimator by imposing a Gaussian prior when True. The prior is only effective if the sampling distribution is either UniformDistribution, DiscreteUniformDistribution, LogUniformDistribution, IntUniformDistribution, or IntLogUniformDistribution.
- prior_weight The weight of the prior. This argument is used in UniformDistribution, DiscreteUniformDistribution, LogUniformDistribution, IntUniformDistribution, IntLogUniformDistribution, and CategoricalDistribution.
- consider_magic_clip Enable a heuristic to limit the smallest variances of Gaussians used in the Parzen estimator.
- **consider_endpoints** Take endpoints of domains into account when calculating variances of Gaussians in Parzen estimator. See the original paper for details on the heuristics to calculate the variances.

- n_startup_trials The random sampling is used instead of the TPE algorithm until the given number of trials finish in the same study.
- n_ei_candidates Number of candidate samples used to calculate the expected improvement.
- gamma A function that takes the number of finished trials and returns the number of trials to form a density function for samples with low grains. See the original paper for more details.
- weights A function that takes the number of finished trials and returns a weight for them. See Making a Science of Model Search: Hyperparameter Optimization in Hundreds of Dimensions for Vision Architectures for more details.
- seed Seed for random number generator.
- multivariate If this is True, the multivariate TPE is used when suggesting parameters. The multivariate TPE is reported to outperform the independent TPE. See BOHB: Robust and Efficient Hyperparameter Optimization at Scale for more details.

Note: Added in v2.2.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.2.0.

• warn_independent_sampling - If this is True and multivariate=True, a warning message is emitted when the value of a parameter is sampled by using an independent sampler. If multivariate=False, this flag has no effect.

Methods

hyperopt_parameters()	Return the the default parameters of hyperopt (v0.1.2).	
	,	
infer_relative_search_space(study, Infer the search space that will be used by a		
trial)	sampling in the target trial.	
reseed_rng()	eseed sampler's random number generator.	
sample_independent(study, trial, Sample a parameter for a given distribution.		
param_name,)		
<pre>sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)</pre>	Sample parameters in a given search space.	

```
\textbf{static hyperopt\_parameters} \; () \; \rightarrow Dict[str, Any]
```

Return the the default parameters of hyperopt (v0.1.2).

TPESampler can be instantiated with the parameters returned by this method.

Example

Create a TPESampler instance with the default parameters of hyperopt.

```
import optuna
from optuna.samplers import TPESampler

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -10, 10)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
return x ** 2

sampler = TPESampler(**TPESampler.hyperopt_parameters())
study = optuna.create_study(sampler=sampler)
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)
```

Returns A dictionary containing the default parameters of hyperopt.

```
\begin{array}{cccc} \textbf{infer\_relative\_search\_space} \ (\textit{study:} & \text{optuna.study.Study,} & \textit{trial:} & \textit{optuna.study.Study,} \\ & \textit{tuna.trial.\_frozen.FrozenTrial}) \ \ \rightarrow & \text{Dict[str,} & \text{optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]} \end{array}
```

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is pass to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- study Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

```
Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of infer_relative_search_space().
```

$reseed_rng() \rightarrow None$

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the Study instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option n_jobs>1. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

Sample a parameter for a given distribution.

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by $sample_relative()$ method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use relationship between parameters such as random sampling and TPE.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.

• param_distribution – Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{sample\_relative} (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial.\_frozen.FrozenTrial, search\_space: \\ Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) \rightarrow \text{Dict}[str, Any] \\ \textbf{Sample parameters in a given search space.} \\ \end{tabular}
```

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use relationship between parameters such as Gaussian Process and CMA-ES.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

optuna.samplers.CmaEsSampler

```
Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, sigma0:
class optuna.samplers.CmaEsSampler(x0:
                                             Optional[float]
                                                                     None.
                                                                                n startup trials:
                                             int
                                                         1.
                                                                independent sampler:
                                                                                            Op-
                                             tional[optuna.samplers._base.BaseSampler]
                                                                                          None.
                                             warn_independent_sampling:
                                                                        bool = True, seed:
                                             Optional[int] = None, *, consider pruned trials:
                                             bool = False, restart strategy: Optional[str] = None,
                                             inc\_popsize: int = 2)
```

A Sampler using CMA-ES algorithm.

Example

Optimize a simple quadratic function by using CmaEsSampler.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -1, 1)
    y = trial.suggest_int("y", -1, 1)
    return x ** 2 + y

sampler = optuna.samplers.CmaEsSampler()
study = optuna.create_study(sampler=sampler)
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=20)
```

Please note that this sampler does not support CategoricalDistribution. If your search space contains categorical parameters, I recommend you to use <code>TPESampler</code> instead. Furthermore, there is room for performance improvements in parallel optimization settings. This sampler cannot use some trials for updating the parameters of multivariate normal distribution.

For further information about CMA-ES algorithm and its restarting strategy algorithm, please refer to the following papers:

- N. Hansen, The CMA Evolution Strategy: A Tutorial. arXiv:1604.00772, 2016.
- A. Auger and N. Hansen. A restart CMA evolution strategy with increasing population size. In Proceedings
 of the IEEE Congress on Evolutionary Computation (CEC 2005), pages 1769–1776. IEEE Press, 2005.

See also:

You can also use optuna.integration.CmaEsSampler which is a sampler using cma library as the backend.

Parameters

- **x**0 A dictionary of an initial parameter values for CMA-ES. By default, the mean of low and high for each distribution is used. Note that x0 is sampled uniformly within the search space domain for each restart if you specify restart_strategy argument.
- **sigma0** Initial standard deviation of CMA-ES. By default, sigma0 is set to min_range / 6, where min_range denotes the minimum range of the distributions in the search space.
- **seed** A random seed for CMA-ES.
- n_startup_trials The independent sampling is used instead of the CMA-ES algorithm until the given number of trials finish in the same study.
- independent_sampler A BaseSampler instance that is used for independent sampling. The parameters not contained in the relative search space are sampled by this sampler. The search space for CmaEsSampler is determined by intersection_search_space().

If None is specified, RandomSampler is used as the default.

See also:

optuna.samplers module provides built-in independent samplers such as RandomSampler and TPESampler.

• warn_independent_sampling – If this is True, a warning message is emitted when the value of a parameter is sampled by using an independent sampler.

Note that the parameters of the first trial in a study are always sampled via an independent sampler, so no warning messages are emitted in this case.

• restart_strategy - Strategy for restarting CMA-ES optimization when converges to a local minimum. If given None, CMA-ES will not restart (default). If given 'ipop', CMA-ES will restart with increasing population size. Please see also inc_popsize parameter.

Note: Added in v2.1.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.1.0.

• inc_popsize – Multiplier for increasing population size before each restart. This argument will be used when setting restart_strategy = 'ipop'.

 consider_pruned_trials – If this is True, the PRUNED trials are considered for sampling.

Note: Added in v2.0.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.0.0.

Note: It is suggested to set this flag False when the *MedianPruner* is used. On the other hand, it is suggested to set this flag True when the *HyperbandPruner* is used. Please see the benchmark result for the details.

Methods

infer_relative_search_space(study,	Infer the search space that will be used by relative	
trial)	sampling in the target trial.	
reseed_rng()	Reseed sampler's random number generator.	
sample_independent(study, trial,	Sample a parameter for a given distribution.	
param_name,)		
<pre>sample_relative(study, trial, search_space)</pre>	Sample parameters in a given search space.	

```
\begin{array}{ccc} \textbf{infer\_relative\_search\_space} \ (\textit{study:} & \text{optuna.study.Study,} & \textit{trial:} & \textit{optuna.study.Study,} \\ & \textit{tuna.trial.\_frozen.FrozenTrial}) & \rightarrow & \textbf{Dict[str,} & \textbf{optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]} \end{array}
```

Infer the search space that will be used by relative sampling in the target trial.

This method is called right before <code>sample_relative()</code> method, and the search space returned by this method is pass to it. The parameters not contained in the search space will be sampled by using <code>sample_independent()</code> method.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

See also:

```
Please refer to intersection_search_space() as an implementation of infer_relative_search_space().
```

$\texttt{reseed_rng()} \to None$

Reseed sampler's random number generator.

This method is called by the Study instance if trials are executed in parallel with the option n_jobs>1. In that case, the sampler instance will be replicated including the state of the random number generator, and they may suggest the same values. To prevent this issue, this method assigns a different seed to each random number generator.

```
sample_independent (study: optuna.study.Study, trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, param\_name: str, param\_distribution: optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution) \rightarrow Any Sample a parameter for a given distribution.
```

This method is called only for the parameters not contained in the search space returned by $sample_relative()$ method. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that do not use relationship between parameters such as random sampling and TPE.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- **trial** Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- param_name Name of the sampled parameter.
- param_distribution Distribution object that specifies a prior and/or scale of the sampling algorithm.

Returns A parameter value.

```
sample_relative (study: optuna.study.study, trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial, search\_space: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]) <math>\rightarrow Dict[str, Any] Sample parameters in a given search space.
```

This method is called once at the beginning of each trial, i.e., right before the evaluation of the objective function. This method is suitable for sampling algorithms that use relationship between parameters such as Gaussian Process and CMA-ES.

Note: The failed trials are ignored by any build-in samplers when they sample new parameters. Thus, failed trials are regarded as deleted in the samplers' perspective.

Parameters

- **study** Target study object.
- trial Target trial object. Take a copy before modifying this object.
- **search_space** The search space returned by infer_relative_search_space().

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and the values.

optuna.samplers.IntersectionSearchSpace

class optuna.samplers.IntersectionSearchSpace

A class to calculate the intersection search space of a BaseStudy.

Intersection search space contains the intersection of parameter distributions that have been suggested in the completed trials of the study so far. If there are multiple parameters that have the same name but different distributions, neither is included in the resulting search space (i.e., the parameters with dynamic value ranges are excluded).

Note that an instance of this class is supposed to be used for only one study. If different studies are passed to calculate(), a ValueError is raised.

Methods

calculate(study[, ordered_dict])	Returns	the	intersection	search	space	of	the
	BaseSt	udy.					

calculate(study: optuna.study.BaseStudy, ordered_dict: bool = False) → Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]
Returns the intersection search space of the BaseStudy.

Parameters

- **study** A study with completed trials.
- ordered_dict A boolean flag determining the return type. If False, the returned object will be a dict. If True, the returned object will be an collections. OrderedDict sorted by keys, i.e. parameter names.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

optuna.samplers.intersection search space

```
optuna.samplers.intersection_search_space(study: optuna.study.BaseStudy, ordered_dict: bool = False) \rightarrow Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]
```

Return the intersection search space of the BaseStudy.

Intersection search space contains the intersection of parameter distributions that have been suggested in the completed trials of the study so far. If there are multiple parameters that have the same name but different distributions, neither is included in the resulting search space (i.e., the parameters with dynamic value ranges are excluded).

Note: IntersectionSearchSpace provides the same functionality with a much faster way. Please consider using it if you want to reduce execution time as much as possible.

Parameters

- **study** A study with completed trials.
- ordered_dict A boolean flag determining the return type. If False, the returned object will be a dict. If True, the returned object will be an collections. OrderedDict sorted by keys, i.e. parameter names.

Returns A dictionary containing the parameter names and parameter's distributions.

6.3.11 optuna.storages

optuna.storages.RDBStorage	Storage class for RDB backend.
optuna.storages.RedisStorage	Storage class for Redis backend.

optuna.storages.RDBStorage

Storage class for RDB backend.

Note that library users can instantiate this class, but the attributes provided by this class are not supposed to be directly accessed by them.

Example

Create an RDBStorage instance with customized pool_size and timeout settings.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -100, 100)
    return x ** 2

storage = optuna.storages.RDBStorage(
    url="sqlite:///:memory:",
    engine_kwargs={"pool_size": 20, "connect_args": {"timeout": 10}},
)

study = optuna.create_study(storage=storage)
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)
```

Parameters

- **url** URL of the storage.
- engine_kwargs A dictionary of keyword arguments that is passed to sqlalchemy.engine.create_engine function.
- **skip_compatibility_check** Flag to skip schema compatibility check if set to True.

Note: If you use MySQL, pool_pre_ping will be set to True by default to prevent connection timeout. You can turn it off with engine_kwargs['pool_pre_ping']=False, but it is recommended to keep the setting if execution time of your objective function is longer than the *wait_timeout* of your MySQL configuration.

Methods

check_trial_is_updatable(trial_id,	Check whether a trial state is updatable.
trial_state)	
create_new_study([study_name])	Create a new study from a name.
<pre>create_new_trial(study_id[, template_trial])</pre>	Create and add a new trial to a study.
delete_study(study_id)	Delete a study.
<pre>get_all_study_summaries()</pre>	Read a list of StudySummary objects.
<pre>get_all_trials(study_id[, deepcopy])</pre>	Read all trials in a study.
get_all_versions()	Return the schema version list.

continues on next page

Table 77 – continued from previous page

	a nom previous page	
<pre>get_best_trial(study_id)</pre>	Return the trial with the best value in a study.	
get_current_version()	Return the schema version currently used by this	
	storage.	
<pre>get_head_version()</pre>	Return the latest schema version.	
<pre>get_n_trials(study_id[, state])</pre>	Count the number of trials in a study.	
<pre>get_study_direction(study_id)</pre>	Read whether a study maximizes or minimizes an	
	objective.	
<pre>get_study_id_from_name(study_name)</pre>	Read the ID of a study.	
<pre>get_study_id_from_trial_id(trial_id)</pre>	Read the ID of a study to which a trial belongs.	
<pre>get_study_name_from_id(study_id)</pre>	Read the study name of a study.	
<pre>get_study_system_attrs(study_id)</pre>	Read the optuna-internal attributes of a study.	
get_study_user_attrs(study_id)	Read the user-defined attributes of a study.	
get_trial(trial_id)	Read a trial.	
get_trial_number_from_id(trial_id) Read the trial number of a trial.		
<pre>get_trial_param(trial_id, param_name)</pre>	Read the parameter of a trial.	
<pre>get_trial_params(trial_id)</pre>	Read the parameter dictionary of a trial.	
<pre>get_trial_system_attrs(trial_id)</pre>	Read the optuna-internal attributes of a trial.	
<pre>get_trial_user_attrs(trial_id)</pre>	Read the user-defined attributes of a trial.	
read_trials_from_remote_storage(study_		
remove_session()	Removes the current session.	
<pre>set_study_direction(study_id, direction)</pre>	Register an optimization problem direction to a	
	study.	
set_study_system_attr(study_id, key,	Register an optuna-internal attribute to a study.	
value)		
<pre>set_study_user_attr(study_id, key, value)</pre>	Register a user-defined attribute to a study.	
set_trial_intermediate_value(trial_id,	Report an intermediate value of an objective func-	
step,)	tion.	
set_trial_param(trial_id, param_name,)	Set a parameter to a trial.	
set_trial_state(trial_id, state)	Update the state of a trial.	
set_trial_system_attr(trial_id, key, value)	Set an optuna-internal attribute to a trial.	
set_trial_user_attr(trial_id, key, value)	Set a user-defined attribute to a trial.	
set_trial_value(trial_id, value)	Set a return value of an objective function.	
upgrade()	Upgrade the storage schema.	

 $\label{lem:check_trial_is_updatable} \textbf{(}\textit{trial_id: int, trial_state: optuna.trial._state.TrialState)} \rightarrow \textbf{None} \\ \textbf{Check whether a trial state is updatable.}$

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial. Only used for an error message.
- trial_state Trial state to check.

 $\label{lem:reconstruction} \textbf{Raises} \ \ \textbf{RuntimeError} - If the trial is already finished.$

create_new_study ($study_name: Optional[str] = None) \rightarrow int Create a new study from a name.$

If no name is specified, the storage class generates a name. The returned study ID is unique among all current and deleted studies.

Parameters study_name - Name of the new study to create.

Returns ID of the created study.

Raises optuna.exceptions.DuplicatedStudyError — If a study with the same study_name already exists.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} $\tt create_new_trial$ (study_id: int, template_trial: Optional[optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial] = \\ None) \to int \\ \end{tabular}$

Create and add a new trial to a study.

The returned trial ID is unique among all current and deleted trials.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- template_trial Template FronzenTrial with default user-attributes, system-attributes, intermediate-values, and a state.

Returns ID of the created trial.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $delete_study(study_id: int) \rightarrow None$

Delete a study.

Parameters study_id – ID of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $\texttt{get_all_study_summaries} () \rightarrow List[optuna._study_summary.StudySummary]$

Read a list of StudySummary objects.

Returns A list of StudySummary objects.

 $\texttt{get_all_trials}$ ($study_id: int, deepcopy: bool = True$) \rightarrow List[optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial] Read all trials in a study.

Parameters

- study_id ID of the study.
- **deepcopy** Whether to copy the list of trials before returning. Set to True if you intend to update the list or elements of the list.

Returns List of trials in the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $\texttt{get_all_versions}\,()\,\to List[str]$

Return the schema version list.

get_best_trial (*study_id: int*) → optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial

Return the trial with the best value in a study.

Parameters study_id – ID of the study.

Returns The trial with the best objective value among all finished trials in the study.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no study with the matching study_id exists.
- ValueError If no trials have been completed.

 $get_current_version() \rightarrow str$

Return the schema version currently used by this storage.

 ${\tt get_head_version}\,(\,)\,\to str$

Return the latest schema version.

```
\mathtt{get\_n\_trials} (study_id: int, state: Optional[optuna.trial._state.TrialState] = None) \rightarrow int
     Count the number of trials in a study.
         Parameters
             • study_id – ID of the study.
             • state - TrialState to filter trials.
         Returns Number of trials in the study.
         Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.
\texttt{get\_study\_direction} (study\_id: int) \rightarrow optuna._study_direction.StudyDirection
     Read whether a study maximizes or minimizes an objective.
         Parameters study_id – ID of a study.
         Returns Optimization direction of the study.
         Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.
get_study_id_from_name (study_name: str) → int
     Read the ID of a study.
         Parameters study_name – Name of the study.
         Returns ID of the study.
         Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study name exists.
get_study_id_from_trial_id(trial_id: int) → int
     Read the ID of a study to which a trial belongs.
         Parameters trial_id – ID of the trial.
         Returns ID of the study.
         Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
get_study_name_from_id(study_id: int) → str
     Read the study name of a study.
         Parameters study_id – ID of the study.
         Returns Name of the study.
         Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.
get_study_system_attrs(study_id: int) → Dict[str, Any]
     Read the optuna-internal attributes of a study.
         Parameters study_id – ID of the study.
         Returns Dictionary with the optuna-internal attributes of the study.
         Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.
get_study_user_attrs(study_id: int) → Dict[str, Any]
     Read the user-defined attributes of a study.
         Parameters study_id – ID of the study.
         Returns Dictionary with the user attributes of the study.
         Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.
get_trial (trial_id: int) → optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial
     Read a trial.
```

Parameters trial id – ID of the trial.

Returns Trial with a matching trial ID.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

 $\texttt{get_trial_number_from_id}(\mathit{trial_id:int}) \rightarrow \mathsf{int}$

Read the trial number of a trial.

Note: The trial number is only unique within a study, and is sequential.

Parameters trial id - ID of the trial.

Returns Number of the trial.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

get_trial_param (trial_id: int, param_name: str) → float

Read the parameter of a trial.

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- param_name Name of the parameter.

Returns Internal representation of the parameter.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists. If no such parameter exists.

get_trial_params (trial_id: int) → Dict[str, Any]

Read the parameter dictionary of a trial.

Parameters trial_id - ID of the trial.

Returns Dictionary of a parameters. Keys are parameter names and values are internal representations of the parameter values.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

get_trial_system_attrs(trial_id: int) → Dict[str, Any]

Read the optuna-internal attributes of a trial.

Parameters trial_id - ID of the trial.

Returns Dictionary with the optuna-internal attributes of the trial.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

get_trial_user_attrs(trial_id: int) → Dict[str, Any]

Read the user-defined attributes of a trial.

Parameters trial_id - ID of the trial.

Returns Dictionary with the user-defined attributes of the trial.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

read_trials_from_remote_storage(study_id: int) → None

Make an internal cache of trials up-to-date.

Parameters study_id - ID of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

$remove_session() \rightarrow None$

Removes the current session.

A session is stored in SQLAlchemy's ThreadLocalRegistry for each thread. This method closes and removes the session which is associated to the current thread. Particularly, under multi-thread use cases, it is important to call this method *from each thread*. Otherwise, all sessions and their associated DB connections are destructed by a thread that occasionally invoked the garbage collector. By default, it is not allowed to touch a SQLite connection from threads other than the thread that created the connection. Therefore, we need to explicitly close the connection from each thread.

 $set_study_direction$ (study_id: int, direction: optuna._study_direction.StudyDirection) \rightarrow None Register an optimization problem direction to a study.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- direction Either MAXIMIZE or MINIMIZE.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no study with the matching study_id exists.
- **ValueError** If the direction is already set and the passed direction is the opposite direction or *NOT_SET*.

 $set_study_system_attr$ ($study_id$: int, key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None Register an optuna-internal attribute to a study.

This method overwrites any existing attribute.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- **key** Attribute key.
- value Attribute value. It should be JSON serializable.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $set_study_user_attr(study_id: int, key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None$ Register a user-defined attribute to a study.

This method overwrites any existing attribute.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- **key** Attribute key.
- **value** Attribute value. It should be JSON serializable.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $set_trial_intermediate_value$ (trial_id: int, step: int, intermediate_value: float) \rightarrow None Report an intermediate value of an objective function.

This method overwrites any existing intermediate value associated with the given step.

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- **step** Step of the trial (e.g., the epoch when training a neural network).
- intermediate_value Intermediate value corresponding to the step.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.
- set_trial_param (trial_id: int, param_name: str, param_value_internal: float, distribution: optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution) \rightarrow None Set a parameter to a trial.

Parameters

- trial id ID of the trial.
- param_name Name of the parameter.
- param_value_internal Internal representation of the parameter value.
- **distribution** Sampled distribution of the parameter.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.
- $\mathtt{set_trial_state}$ (trial_id: int, state: optuna.trial._state.TrialState) \rightarrow bool Update the state of a trial.

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- state New state of the trial.

Returns True if the state is successfully updated. False if the state is kept the same. The latter happens when this method tries to update the state of *RUNNING* trial to *RUNNING*.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.
- $set_trial_system_attr(trial_id: int, key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None$ Set an optuna-internal attribute to a trial.

This method overwrites any existing attribute.

Parameters

- trial id ID of the trial.
- **key** Attribute key.
- value Attribute value. It should be JSON serializable.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.
- $set_trial_user_attr(trial_id: int, key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None$ Set a user-defined attribute to a trial.

This method overwrites any existing attribute.

Parameters

- trial id ID of the trial.
- key Attribute key.
- value Attribute value. It should be JSON serializable.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.

```
\verb|set_trial_value| (\textit{trial\_id}: \textit{int}, \textit{value}: \textit{float}) \rightarrow None
```

Set a return value of an objective function.

This method overwrites any existing trial value.

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- **value** Value of the objective function.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.

```
\textbf{upgrade}\,(\,)\,\to None
```

Upgrade the storage schema.

optuna.storages.RedisStorage

```
class optuna.storages.RedisStorage (url: str)

Storage class for Redis backend.
```

Note that library users can instantiate this class, but the attributes provided by this class are not supposed to be directly accessed by them.

Example

We create an RedisStorage instance using the given redis database URL.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    ...

storage = optuna.storages.RedisStorage(
    url='redis://passwd@localhost:port/db',
)

study = optuna.create_study(storage=storage)
study.optimize(objective)
```

Parameters url – URL of the redis storage, password and db are optional. (ie: redis://localhost:6379)

Note: If you use plan to use Redis as a storage mechanism for optuna, make sure Redis in installed and running. Please execute \$ pip install -U redis to install redis python library.

Note: Added in v1.4.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

Methods

check_trial_is_updatable(trial_id,	Check whether a trial state is updatable.
_trial_state)	
<pre>create_new_study([study_name])</pre>	Create a new study from a name.
<pre>create_new_trial(study_id[, template_trial])</pre>	Create and add a new trial to a study.
delete_study(study_id)	Delete a study.
<pre>get_all_study_summaries()</pre>	Read a list of StudySummary objects.
<pre>get_all_trials(study_id[, deepcopy])</pre>	Read all trials in a study.
<pre>get_best_trial(study_id)</pre>	Return the trial with the best value in a study.
<pre>get_n_trials(study_id[, state])</pre>	Count the number of trials in a study.
<pre>get_study_direction(study_id)</pre>	Read whether a study maximizes or minimizes an
	objective.
<pre>get_study_id_from_name(study_name)</pre>	Read the ID of a study.
<pre>get_study_id_from_trial_id(trial_id)</pre>	Read the ID of a study to which a trial belongs.
<pre>get_study_name_from_id(study_id)</pre>	Read the study name of a study.
<pre>get_study_system_attrs(study_id)</pre>	Read the optuna-internal attributes of a study.
get_study_user_attrs(study_id)	Read the user-defined attributes of a study.
<pre>get_trial(trial_id)</pre>	Read a trial.
get_trial_number_from_id(trial_id)	Read the trial number of a trial.
<pre>get_trial_param(trial_id, param_name)</pre>	Read the parameter of a trial.
get_trial_params(trial_id)	Read the parameter dictionary of a trial.
<pre>get_trial_system_attrs(trial_id)</pre>	Read the optuna-internal attributes of a trial.
<pre>get_trial_user_attrs(trial_id)</pre>	Read the user-defined attributes of a trial.
read_trials_from_remote_storage(study_	idMake an internal cache of trials up-to-date.
remove_session()	Clean up all connections to a database.
set_study_direction(study_id, direction)	Register an optimization problem direction to a
	study.
set_study_system_attr(study_id, key,	Register an optuna-internal attribute to a study.
value)	
set_study_user_attr(study_id, key, value)	Register a user-defined attribute to a study.
set_trial_intermediate_value(trial_id,	Report an intermediate value of an objective func-
$step, \ldots)$	tion.
set_trial_param(trial_id, param_name,)	Set a parameter to a trial.
set_trial_state(trial_id, state)	Update the state of a trial.
set_trial_system_attr(trial_id, key, value)	Set an optuna-internal attribute to a trial.
set_trial_user_attr(trial_id, key, value)	Set a user-defined attribute to a trial.
set_trial_value(trial_id, value)	Set a return value of an objective function.

 $\label{lem:check_trial_is_updatable} \textbf{(}\textit{trial_id: int, trial_state: optuna.trial._state.TrialState)} \rightarrow \textbf{None} \\ \textbf{Check whether a trial state is updatable.}$

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial. Only used for an error message.
- trial_state Trial state to check.

Raises RuntimeError – If the trial is already finished.

```
create_new_study (study_name: Optional[str] = None) \rightarrow int
```

Create a new study from a name.

If no name is specified, the storage class generates a name. The returned study ID is unique among all current and deleted studies.

Parameters study_name - Name of the new study to create.

Returns ID of the created study.

Raises optuna.exceptions.DuplicatedStudyError — If a study with the same study_name already exists.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} $\tt create_new_trial (study_id: int, template_trial: Optional[optuna.trial_frozen.FrozenTrial] = \\ None) \to {\tt int} \\ \end{tabular}$

Create and add a new trial to a study.

The returned trial ID is unique among all current and deleted trials.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- template_trial Template FronzenTrial with default user-attributes, system-attributes, intermediate-values, and a state.

Returns ID of the created trial.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $delete_study(study_id: int) \rightarrow None$

Delete a study.

Parameters study id – ID of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $\texttt{get_all_study_summaries}() \rightarrow \texttt{List[optuna._study_summary.StudySummary]}$ Read a list of StudySummary objects.

Returns A list of StudySummary objects.

 $\texttt{get_all_trials}$ (study_id: int, deepcopy: bool = True) \rightarrow List[optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial] Read all trials in a study.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- **deepcopy** Whether to copy the list of trials before returning. Set to True if you intend to update the list or elements of the list.

Returns List of trials in the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

get_best_trial (*study_id: int*) → optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial Return the trial with the best value in a study.

Parameters study_id - ID of the study.

Returns The trial with the best objective value among all finished trials in the study.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no study with the matching study_id exists.
- ValueError If no trials have been completed.
- $\texttt{get_n_trials}$ (study_id: int, state: Optional[optuna.trial._state.TrialState] = None) \rightarrow int Count the number of trials in a study.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- **state** *TrialState* to filter trials.

Returns Number of trials in the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $\texttt{get_study_direction}$ ($study_id: int$) \rightarrow optuna._study_direction.StudyDirection Read whether a study maximizes or minimizes an objective.

Parameters study_id – ID of a study.

Returns Optimization direction of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

get_study_id_from_name ($study_name: str$) \rightarrow int Read the ID of a study.

Parameters study_name - Name of the study.

Returns ID of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_name exists.

 $get_study_id_from_trial_id (trial_id: int) \rightarrow int$

Read the ID of a study to which a trial belongs.

Parameters trial_id - ID of the trial.

Returns ID of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

 ${\tt get_study_name_from_id} (\mathit{study_id: int}) \ \to \mathit{str}$

Read the study name of a study.

Parameters study id – ID of the study.

Returns Name of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $\texttt{get_study_system_attrs}(study_id: int) \rightarrow Dict[str, Any]$

Read the optuna-internal attributes of a study.

Parameters study_id – ID of the study.

Returns Dictionary with the optuna-internal attributes of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $\texttt{get_study_user_attrs}$ ($study_id: int$) $\rightarrow Dict[str, Any]$

Read the user-defined attributes of a study.

Parameters study_id – ID of the study.

Returns Dictionary with the user attributes of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $\mathtt{get_trial}$ (trial_id: int) \rightarrow optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial Read a trial.

Parameters trial_id - ID of the trial.

Returns Trial with a matching trial ID.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

 $get_trial_number_from_id(trial_id: int) \rightarrow int$

Read the trial number of a trial.

Note: The trial number is only unique within a study, and is sequential.

Parameters trial_id - ID of the trial.

Returns Number of the trial.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

get_trial_param (trial_id: int, param_name: str) → float

Read the parameter of a trial.

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- param_name Name of the parameter.

Returns Internal representation of the parameter.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists. If no such parameter exists.

get_trial_params (trial_id: int) → Dict[str, Any]

Read the parameter dictionary of a trial.

Parameters trial_id – ID of the trial.

Returns Dictionary of a parameters. Keys are parameter names and values are internal representations of the parameter values.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

get_trial_system_attrs(trial_id: int) → Dict[str, Any]

Read the optuna-internal attributes of a trial.

Parameters trial_id - ID of the trial.

Returns Dictionary with the optuna-internal attributes of the trial.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

get_trial_user_attrs(trial_id: int) → Dict[str, Any]

Read the user-defined attributes of a trial.

Parameters trial id - ID of the trial.

Returns Dictionary with the user-defined attributes of the trial.

Raises KeyError – If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.

read_trials_from_remote_storage(study_id: int) → None

Make an internal cache of trials up-to-date.

Parameters study_id – ID of the study.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

remove_session() \rightarrow None

Clean up all connections to a database.

 $set_study_direction$ ($study_id: int, direction: optuna._study_direction.StudyDirection$) \rightarrow None Register an optimization problem direction to a study.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- direction Either MAXIMIZE or MINIMIZE.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no study with the matching study_id exists.
- ValueError If the direction is already set and the passed direction is the opposite direction or NOT_SET.

set_study_system_attr(study_id: int, key: str, value: Any) → None

Register an optuna-internal attribute to a study.

This method overwrites any existing attribute.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- **key** Attribute key.
- value Attribute value. It should be JSON serializable.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

set_study_user_attr(study_id: int, key: str, value: Any) → None

Register a user-defined attribute to a study.

This method overwrites any existing attribute.

Parameters

- **study_id** ID of the study.
- **key** Attribute key.
- value Attribute value. It should be JSON serializable.

Raises KeyError – If no study with the matching study_id exists.

 $set_trial_intermediate_value$ (*trial_id: int, step: int, intermediate_value: float*) \rightarrow None Report an intermediate value of an objective function.

This method overwrites any existing intermediate value associated with the given step.

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- **step** Step of the trial (e.g., the epoch when training a neural network).

• **intermediate_value** – Intermediate value corresponding to the step.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.

 set_trial_param (trial_id: int, param_name: str, param_value_internal: float, distribution: optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution) \rightarrow None Set a parameter to a trial.

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- param_name Name of the parameter.
- param_value_internal Internal representation of the parameter value.
- **distribution** Sampled distribution of the parameter.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{set_trial_state} (\textit{trial_id: int, state: optuna.trial._state}. TrialState) \rightarrow bool \\ \textbf{Update the state of a trial.} \\ \end{tabular}$

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- **state** New state of the trial.

Returns True if the state is successfully updated. False if the state is kept the same. The latter happens when this method tries to update the state of *RUNNING* trial to *RUNNING*.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.

 $set_trial_system_attr(trial_id: int, key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None$ Set an optuna-internal attribute to a trial.

This method overwrites any existing attribute.

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- **key** Attribute key.
- value Attribute value. It should be JSON serializable.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.

set_trial_user_attr ($trial_id$: int, key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None Set a user-defined attribute to a trial.

This method overwrites any existing attribute.

Parameters

- trial id ID of the trial.
- **key** Attribute key.
- value Attribute value. It should be JSON serializable.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.

set_trial_value (*trial_id: int, value: float*) → None

Set a return value of an objective function.

This method overwrites any existing trial value.

Parameters

- trial_id ID of the trial.
- **value** Value of the objective function.

Raises

- **KeyError** If no trial with the matching trial_id exists.
- RuntimeError If the trial is already finished.

6.3.12 optuna.structs

class optuna.structs.TrialState

State of a Trial.

RUNNING

The *Trial* is running.

COMPLETE

The Trial has been finished without any error.

PRUNED

The Trial has been pruned with TrialPruned.

FAIL

The Trial has failed due to an uncaught error.

Deprecated since version 1.4.0: This class is deprecated. Please use TrialState instead.

class optuna.structs.StudyDirection

Direction of a Study.

NOT SET

Direction has not been set.

MINIMIZE

Study minimizes the objective function.

MAXIMIZE

Study maximizes the objective function.

Deprecated since version 1.4.0: This class is deprecated. Please use StudyDirection instead.

class optuna.structs.FrozenTrial (number: int, state: optuna.trial._state.TrialState, value: Optional[float], datetime_start: Optional[datetime.datetime], datetime_complete: Optional[datetime.datetime], params: Dict[str, Any], distributions: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution], user_attrs: Dict[str, Any], system_attrs: Dict[str, Any], intermediate_values: Dict[int, float], trial_id: int)

Warning: Deprecated in v1.4.0. This feature will be removed in the future. The removal of this feature is currently scheduled for v3.0.0, but this schedule is subject to change. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

This class was moved to trial. Please use FrozenTrial instead.

property distributions

Dictionary that contains the distributions of params.

property duration

Return the elapsed time taken to complete the trial.

Returns The duration.

property last_step

Return the maximum step of *intermediate_values* in the trial.

Returns The maximum step of intermediates.

```
report (value: float, step: int) \rightarrow None
```

Interface of report function.

Since FrozenTrial is not pruned, this report function does nothing.

See also:

Please refer to should_prune().

Parameters

- **value** A value returned from the objective function.
- **step** Step of the trial (e.g., Epoch of neural network training). Note that pruners assume that step starts at zero. For example, *MedianPruner* simply checks if step is less than n_warmup_steps as the warmup mechanism.

$should_prune() \rightarrow bool$

Suggest whether the trial should be pruned or not.

The suggestion is always False regardless of a pruning algorithm.

Note: FrozenTrial only samples one combination of parameters.

Returns False.

class optuna.structs.StudySummary (study_name: str, direction: optuna._study_direction.StudyDirection, best_trial: Optional[optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial], user_attrs:

Dict[str, Any], system_attrs: Dict[str, Any], n_trials:
 int, datetime_start: Optional[datetime.datetime], study_id:

Basic attributes and aggregated results of a Study.

See also optuna.study.get_all_study_summaries().

study_name

Name of the Study.

direction

StudyDirection of the Study.

best_trial

FrozenTrial with best objective value in the Study.

user_attrs

Dictionary that contains the attributes of the Study set with optuna.study.Study.set_user_attr().

system_attrs

Dictionary that contains the attributes of the Study internally set by Optuna.

n trials

The number of trials ran in the Study.

datetime_start

Datetime where the Study started.

Warning: Deprecated in v1.4.0. This feature will be removed in the future. The removal of this feature is currently scheduled for v3.0.0, but this schedule is subject to change. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.4.0.

This class was moved to study. Please use StudySummary instead.

6.3.13 optuna.study

optuna.study.Study	A study corresponds to an optimization task, i.e., a set of trials.
optuna.study.create_study	Create a new Study.
optuna.study.load_study	Load the existing Study that has the specified name.
optuna.study.delete_study	Delete a Study object.
optuna.study.get_all_study_summaries	Get all history of studies stored in a specified storage.
optuna.study.StudyDirection	Direction of a Study.
optuna.study.StudySummary	Basic attributes and aggregated results of a Study.

optuna.study.Study

```
class optuna.study.Study (study_name: str, storage: Union[str, optuna.storages_base_base_base_storage], sampler: Optional[samplers_base_storage] = None, pruner: Optional[optuna.pruners_base_base_pruner] = None)
```

A study corresponds to an optimization task, i.e., a set of trials.

This object provides interfaces to run a new Trial, access trials' history, set/get user-defined attributes of the study itself.

Note that the direct use of this constructor is not recommended. To create and load a study, please refer to the documentation of <code>create_study()</code> and <code>load_study()</code> respectively.

Methods

add_trial(trial)	Add trial to study.
enqueue_trial(params)	Enqueue a trial with given parameter values.
<pre>get_trials([deepcopy])</pre>	Return all trials in the study.
<pre>optimize(func[, n_trials, timeout, n_jobs,])</pre>	Optimize an objective function.
set_system_attr(key, value)	Set a system attribute to the study.
set_user_attr(key, value)	Set a user attribute to the study.
stop()	Exit from the current optimization loop after the run-
	ning trials finish.
trials_dataframe([attrs, multi_index])	Export trials as a pandas DataFrame.

Attributes

best_params	Return parameters of the best trial in the study.
best_trial	Return the best trial in the study.
best_value	Return the best objective value in the study.
direction	Return the direction of the study.
system_attrs	Return system attributes.
trials	Return all trials in the study.
user_attrs	Return user attributes.

 add_trial (trial: optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial) \rightarrow None Add trial to study.

The trial is validated before being added.

Example

```
import optuna
from optuna.distributions import UniformDistribution

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", 0, 10)
    return x ** 2
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
study = optuna.create_study()
assert len(study.trials) == 0
trial = optuna.trial.create_trial(
   params={"x": 2.0},
   distributions={"x": UniformDistribution(0, 10)},
   value=4.0,
study.add_trial(trial)
assert len(study.trials) == 1
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
assert len(study.trials) == 4
other_study = optuna.create_study()
for trial in study.trials:
   other_study.add_trial(trial)
assert len(other_study.trials) == len(study.trials)
other_study.optimize(objective, n_trials=2)
assert len(other_study.trials) == len(study.trials) + 2
```

See also:

This method should in general be used to add already evaluated trials (trial.state. is_finished() == True). To queue trials for evaluation, please refer to enqueue_trial().

See also:

See create_trial() for how to create trials.

Parameters trial - Trial to add.

Raises ValueError – If trial is an invalid state.

Note: Added in v2.0.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.0.0.

property best_params

Return parameters of the best trial in the study.

Returns A dictionary containing parameters of the best trial.

property best_trial

Return the best trial in the study.

Returns A FrozenTrial object of the best trial.

property best_value

Return the best objective value in the study.

Returns A float representing the best objective value.

property direction

Return the direction of the study.

Returns A StudyDirection object.

```
enqueue_trial (params: Dict[str, Any]) → None
```

Enqueue a trial with given parameter values.

You can fix the next sampling parameters which will be evaluated in your objective function.

Example

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", 0, 10)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()
study.enqueue_trial({"x": 5})
study.enqueue_trial({"x": 0})
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=2)

assert study.trials[0].params == {"x": 5}
assert study.trials[1].params == {"x": 0}
```

Parameters params – Parameter values to pass your objective function.

Note: Added in v1.2.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v1.2.0.

```
\texttt{get\_trials} (deepcopy: bool = True) \rightarrow List[optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial] Return all trials in the study.
```

The returned trials are ordered by trial number.

For library users, it's recommended to use more handy trials property to get the trials instead.

Example

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -1, 1)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)

trials = study.get_trials()
assert len(trials) == 3
```

Parameters deepcopy – Flag to control whether to apply copy.deepcopy() to the trials. Note that if you set the flag to False, you shouldn't mutate any fields of the returned trial. Otherwise the internal state of the study may corrupt and unexpected behavior may happen.

Returns A list of FrozenTrial objects.

```
optimize (func: Callable[[optuna.trial._trial.Trial], float], n_trials: Optional[int] = None, timeout: Optional[float] = None, n_jobs: int = 1, catch: Tuple[Type[Exception], ...] = (), callbacks: Optional[List[Callable[[Study, optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial], None]]] = None, gc\_after\_trial: bool = False, show\_progress\_bar: bool = False) \rightarrow None Optimize an objective function.
```

Optimization is done by choosing a suitable set of hyperparameter values from a given range. Uses a sampler which implements the task of value suggestion based on a specified distribution. The sampler is specified in <code>create_study()</code> and the default choice for the sampler is TPE. See also <code>TPESampler</code> for more details on 'TPE'.

Example

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -1, 1)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

- **func** A callable that implements objective function.
- n_trials The number of trials. If this argument is set to None, there is no limitation on the number of trials. If timeout is also set to None, the study continues to create trials until it receives a termination signal such as Ctrl+C or SIGTERM.
- timeout Stop study after the given number of second(s). If this argument is set to None, the study is executed without time limitation. If n_trials is also set to None, the study continues to create trials until it receives a termination signal such as Ctrl+C or SIGTERM.
- n_jobs The number of parallel jobs. If this argument is set to -1, the number is set to CPU count.
- catch A study continues to run even when a trial raises one of the exceptions specified in this argument. Default is an empty tuple, i.e. the study will stop for any exception except for TrialPruned.
- **callbacks** List of callback functions that are invoked at the end of each trial. Each function must accept two parameters with the following types in this order: *Study* and FrozenTrial.
- gc_after_trial Flag to determine whether to automatically run garbage collection after each trial. Set to True to run the garbage collection, False otherwise. When it runs, it runs a full collection by internally calling gc.collect(). If you see an increase in memory consumption over several trials, try setting this flag to True.

See also:

How do I avoid running out of memory (OOM) when optimizing studies?

• show_progress_bar - Flag to show progress bars or not. To disable progress bar, set this False. Currently, progress bar is experimental feature and disabled when n_jobs ≠ 1.

Raises RuntimeError - If nested invocation of this method occurs.

```
set_system_attr (key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None Set a system attribute to the study.
```

Note that Optuna internally uses this method to save system messages. Please use $set_user_attr()$ to set users' attributes.

Parameters

- **key** A key string of the attribute.
- value A value of the attribute. The value should be JSON serializable.

```
set_user_attr (key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None Set a user attribute to the study.
```

See also:

See user_attrs for related attribute.

Example

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_float("x", 0, 1)
    y = trial.suggest_float("y", 0, 1)
    return x ** 2 + y ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()

study.set_user_attr("objective function", "quadratic function")
study.set_user_attr("dimensions", 2)
study.set_user_attr("contributors", ["Akiba", "Sano"])

assert study.user_attrs == {
    "objective function": "quadratic function",
    "dimensions": 2,
    "contributors": ["Akiba", "Sano"],
}
```

Parameters

- **key** A key string of the attribute.
- value A value of the attribute. The value should be JSON serializable.

```
stop() \rightarrow None
```

Exit from the current optimization loop after the running trials finish.

This method lets the running <code>optimize()</code> method return immediately after all trials which the <code>optimize()</code> method spawned finishes. This method does not affect any behaviors of parallel or successive study processes.

Example

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    if trial.number == 4:
        trial.study.stop()
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", 0, 10)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)
assert len(study.trials) == 5
```

Raises RuntimeError – If this method is called outside an objective function or callback.

property system_attrs

Return system attributes.

Returns A dictionary containing all system attributes.

property trials

Return all trials in the study.

The returned trials are ordered by trial number.

This is a short form of self.get_trials (deepcopy=True).

Returns A list of FrozenTrial objects.

```
\begin{tabular}{ll} \textbf{trials\_dataframe} (attrs: Tuple[str, ...] = 'number', 'value', 'datetime\_start', 'datetime\_complete', 'duration', 'params', 'user\_attrs', 'system\_attrs', 'state', multi\_index: bool = False) $\Rightarrow$ pd.DataFrame \\ \end{tabular}
```

Export trials as a pandas DataFrame.

The DataFrame provides various features to analyze studies. It is also useful to draw a histogram of objective values and to export trials as a CSV file. If there are no trials, an empty DataFrame is returned.

Example

```
import optuna
import pandas

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -1, 1)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)

# Create a dataframe from the study.
df = study.trials_dataframe()
assert isinstance(df, pandas.DataFrame)
assert df.shape[0] == 3 # n_trials.
```

Parameters

- attrs Specifies field names of FrozenTrial to include them to a DataFrame of trials.
- multi_index Specifies whether the returned DataFrame employs MultiIndex or not. Columns that are hierarchical by nature such as (params, x) will be flattened to params_x when set to False.

Returns A pandas DataFrame of trials in the Study.

property user_attrs

Return user attributes.

See also:

See set_user_attr() for related method.

Example

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_float("x", 0, 1)
    y = trial.suggest_float("y", 0, 1)
    return x ** 2 + y ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()

study.set_user_attr("objective function", "quadratic function")
study.set_user_attr("dimensions", 2)
study.set_user_attr("contributors", ["Akiba", "Sano"])

assert study.user_attrs == {
    "objective function": "quadratic function",
    "dimensions": 2,
    "contributors": ["Akiba", "Sano"],
}
```

Returns A dictionary containing all user attributes.

optuna.study.create study

```
optuna.study.create_study (storage: Union[str, optuna.storages._base.BaseStorage, None] = None, sampler: Optional[samplers.BaseSampler] = None, pruner: Optional[optuna.pruners._base.BasePruner] = None, study_name: Optional[str] = None, direction: str = 'minimize', load_if_exists: bool = False) \rightarrow optuna.study.Study
```

Create a new Study.

Example

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", 0, 10)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

• **storage** – Database URL. If this argument is set to None, in-memory storage is used, and the *Study* will not be persistent.

Note:

When a database URL is passed, Optuna internally uses SQLAlchemy to handle the database. Please refer to SQLAlchemy's document for further details. If you want to specify non-default options to SQLAlchemy Engine, you can instantiate RDBStorage with your desired options and pass it to the storage argument instead of a URL.

- **sampler** A sampler object that implements background algorithm for value suggestion. If None is specified, *TPESampler* is used as the default. See also samplers.
- **pruner** A pruner object that decides early stopping of unpromising trials. If None is specified, MedianPruner is used as the default. See also pruners.
- study_name Study's name. If this argument is set to None, a unique name is generated automatically.
- direction Direction of optimization. Set minimize for minimization and maximize for maximization.
- load_if_exists Flag to control the behavior to handle a conflict of study names. In the case where a study named study_name already exists in the storage, a <code>DuplicatedStudyError</code> is raised if load_if_exists is set to False. Otherwise, the creation of the study is skipped, and the existing one is returned.

Returns A Study object.

See also:

```
optuna.create_study() is an alias of optuna.study.create_study().
```

optuna.study.load_study

```
optuna.study.load_study (study_name: str, storage: Union[str, optuna.storages._base.BaseStorage], sampler: Optional[samplers.BaseSampler] = None, pruner: Optional[optuna.pruners._base.BasePruner] = None) \rightarrow optuna.study.Study Load the existing Study that has the specified name.
```

Example

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_float("x", 0, 10)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study(storage="sqlite:///example.db", study_name="my_study")
    study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)

loaded_study = optuna.load_study(study_name="my_study", storage="sqlite:///
    →example.db")
assert len(loaded_study.trials) == len(study.trials)
```

Parameters

- **study_name** Study's name. Each study has a unique name as an identifier.
- **storage** Database URL such as sqlite:///example.db. Please see also the documentation of <code>create_study()</code> for further details.
- **sampler** A sampler object that implements background algorithm for value suggestion. If None is specified, *TPESampler* is used as the default. See also samplers.
- **pruner** A pruner object that decides early stopping of unpromising trials. If None is specified, *MedianPruner* is used as the default. See also pruners.

See also:

```
optuna.load_study() is an alias of optuna.study.load_study().
```

optuna.study.delete study

```
optuna.study.delete_study (study\_name: str, storage: Union[str, optuna.storages.\_base.BaseStorage]) \rightarrow None Delete a Study object.
```

Example

Parameters

- study_name Study's name.
- **storage** Database URL such as sqlite:///example.db. Please see also the documentation of <code>create_study()</code> for further details.

See also:

```
optuna.delete_study() is an alias of optuna.study.delete_study().
```

optuna.study.get_all_study_summaries

```
optuna.study.get_all_study_summaries (storage: Union[str, optuna.storages._base.BaseStorage]) <math>\rightarrow List[optuna._study_summary.StudySummary]
```

Get all history of studies stored in a specified storage.

Example

Parameters storage - Database URL such as sqlite:///example.db. Please see also the documentation of create_study() for further details.

Returns List of study history summarized as StudySummary objects.

See also:

```
optuna.get_all_study_summaries() is an alias of optuna.study.get_all_study_summaries().
```

optuna.study.StudyDirection

class optuna.study.StudyDirection

Direction of a Study.

NOT SET

Direction has not been set.

MINIMIZE

Study minimizes the objective function.

MAXIMIZE

Study maximizes the objective function.

Attributes

MAXIMIZE			
MINIMIZE			
NOT_SET			

optuna.study.StudySummary

```
class optuna.study.StudySummary (study_name:
                                                                           direction:
                                                                 str.
                                                                                               op-
                                          tuna._study_direction.StudyDirection,
                                                                               best trial:
                                                                                               Op-
                                          tional[optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial], user_attrs: Dict[str,
                                          Any], system_attrs: Dict[str, Any], n_trials: int, date-
                                          time start: Optional[datetime.datetime], study id: int)
     Basic attributes and aggregated results of a Study.
     See also optuna.study.get_all_study_summaries().
     study_name
          Name of the Study.
     direction
          StudyDirection of the Study.
```

best trial

FrozenTrial with best objective value in the Study.

user_attrs

Dictionary that contains the attributes of the Study set with optuna.study.Study.set_user_attr().

system_attrs

Dictionary that contains the attributes of the Study internally set by Optuna.

n trials

The number of trials ran in the Study.

datetime_start

Datetime where the Study started.

6.3.14 optuna.trial

The trial module contains *Trial* related classes and functions.

A Trial instance represents a process of evaluating an objective function. This instance is passed to an objective function and provides interfaces to get parameter suggestion, manage the trial's state, and set/get user-defined attributes of the trial, so that Optuna users can define a custom objective function through the interfaces. Basically, Optuna users only use it in their custom objective functions.

optuna.trial.Trial	A trial is a process of evaluating an objective function.
optuna.trial.FixedTrial	A trial class which suggests a fixed value for each pa-
	rameter.
optuna.trial.FrozenTrial	Status and results of a Trial.
optuna.trial.TrialState	State of a Trial.
optuna.trial.create_trial	Create a new FrozenTrial.

optuna.trial.Trial

class optuna.trial.Trial(study: optuna.study.Study, trial_id: int)

A trial is a process of evaluating an objective function.

This object is passed to an objective function and provides interfaces to get parameter suggestion, manage the trial's state, and set/get user-defined attributes of the trial.

Note that the direct use of this constructor is not recommended. This object is seamlessly instantiated and passed to the objective function behind the <code>optuna.study.Study.optimize()</code> method; hence library users do not care about instantiation of this object.

Parameters

- study A Study object.
- **trial_id** A trial ID that is automatically generated.

Methods

Report an objective function value for a given step.
Set system attributes to the trial.
Set user attributes to the trial.
Suggest whether the trial should be pruned or not.
Suggest a value for the categorical parameter.
Suggest a value for the discrete parameter.
Suggest a value for the floating point parameter.
Suggest a value for the integer parameter.
Suggest a value for the continuous parameter.

continues on next page

Table 84 – continued from previous page

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
suggest_uniform(name, low, high)	Suggest a value for the continuous parameter.

Attributes

datetime_start	Return start datetime.
distributions	Return distributions of parameters to be optimized.
number	Return trial's number which is consecutive and
	unique in a study.
params	Return parameters to be optimized.
system_attrs	Return system attributes.
user_attrs	Return user attributes.

property datetime_start

Return start datetime.

Returns Datetime where the *Trial* started.

property distributions

Return distributions of parameters to be optimized.

Returns A dictionary containing all distributions.

property number

Return trial's number which is consecutive and unique in a study.

Returns A trial number.

property params

Return parameters to be optimized.

Returns A dictionary containing all parameters.

```
report (value: float, step: int) \rightarrow None
```

Report an objective function value for a given step.

The reported values are used by the pruners to determine whether this trial should be pruned.

See also:

Please refer to BasePruner.

Note: The reported value is converted to float type by applying float () function internally. Thus, it accepts all float-like types (e.g., numpy.float32). If the conversion fails, a TypeError is raised.

Example

Report intermediate scores of SGDClassifier training.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.linear_model import SGDClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
import optuna
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)

def objective(trial):
    clf = SGDClassifier(random_state=0)
    for step in range(100):
        clf.partial_fit(X_train, y_train, np.unique(y))
        intermediate_value = clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
        trial.report(intermediate_value, step=step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise optuna.TrialPruned()

return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)

study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

- **value** A value returned from the objective function.
- **step** Step of the trial (e.g., Epoch of neural network training). Note that pruners assume that step starts at zero. For example, *MedianPruner* simply checks if step is less than n_warmup_steps as the warmup mechanism.

```
set_system_attr (key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None Set system attributes to the trial.
```

Note that Optuna internally uses this method to save system messages such as failure reason of trials. Please use set_user_attr() to set users' attributes.

Parameters

- **key** A key string of the attribute.
- **value** A value of the attribute. The value should be JSON serializable.

```
set_user_attr (key: str, value: Any) \rightarrow None Set user attributes to the trial.
```

The user attributes in the trial can be access via optuna.trial.Trial.user_attrs().

Example

Save fixed hyperparameters of neural network training.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.neural_network import MLPClassifier

import optuna

X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y, random_state=0)
def objective(trial):
   trial.set_user_attr("BATCHSIZE", 128)
   momentum = trial.suggest_uniform("momentum", 0, 1.0)
   clf = MLPClassifier(
        hidden_layer_sizes=(100, 50),
        batch_size=trial.user_attrs["BATCHSIZE"],
        momentum=momentum,
        solver="sgd",
        random_state=0,
   clf.fit(X_train, y_train)
   return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
assert "BATCHSIZE" in study.best_trial.user_attrs.keys()
assert study.best_trial.user_attrs["BATCHSIZE"] == 128
```

Parameters

- **key** A key string of the attribute.
- **value** A value of the attribute. The value should be JSON serializable.

$should_prune() \rightarrow bool$

Suggest whether the trial should be pruned or not.

The suggestion is made by a pruning algorithm associated with the trial and is based on previously reported values. The algorithm can be specified when constructing a *Study*.

Note: If no values have been reported, the algorithm cannot make meaningful suggestions. Similarly, if this method is called multiple times with the exact same set of reported values, the suggestions will be the same.

See also:

Please refer to the example code in optuna.trial.Trial.report().

Returns A boolean value. If True, the trial should be pruned according to the configured pruning algorithm. Otherwise, the trial should continue.

suggest_categorical (name: str, choices: Sequence[Union[None, bool, int, float, str]]) →
Union[None, bool, int, float, str]
Suggest a value for the enterprised parameter.

Suggest a value for the categorical parameter.

The value is sampled from choices.

Example

Suggest a kernel function of SVC.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.svm import SVC

import optuna

X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)

def objective(trial):
    kernel = trial.suggest_categorical("kernel", ["linear", "poly", "rbf"])
    clf = SVC(kernel=kernel, gamma="scale", random_state=0)
    clf.fit(X_train, y_train)
    return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)

study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

- name A parameter name.
- choices Parameter value candidates.

See also:

CategoricalDistribution.

Returns A suggested value.

```
suggest\_discrete\_uniform(name: str, low: float, high: float, q: float) \rightarrow float
Suggest a value for the discrete parameter.
```

The value is sampled from the range [low, high], and the step of discretization is q. More specifically, this method returns one of the values in the sequence low, low +q, low +2q, ..., low $+kq \le$ high, where k denotes an integer. Note that high may be changed due to round-off errors if q is not an integer. Please check warning messages to find the changed values.

Example

Suggest a fraction of samples used for fitting the individual learners of GradientBoostingClassifier.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.ensemble import GradientBoostingClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
import optuna

X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)

def objective(trial):
    subsample = trial.suggest_discrete_uniform("subsample", 0.1, 1.0, 0.1)
    clf = GradientBoostingClassifier(subsample=subsample, random_state=0)
    clf.fit(X_train, y_train)
    return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)

study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

- name A parameter name.
- low Lower endpoint of the range of suggested values. low is included in the range.
- high Upper endpoint of the range of suggested values. high is included in the range.
- **q** A step of discretization.

Returns A suggested float value.

```
suggest_float (name: str, low: float, high: float, *, step: Optional[float] = None, log: bool = False)
\rightarrow float
Suggest a value for the floating point parameter.
```

Note that this is a wrapper method for <code>suggest_uniform()</code>, <code>suggest_loguniform()</code> and <code>suggest_discrete_uniform()</code>.

New in version 1.3.0.

See also:

```
Please see also suggest_uniform(), suggest_loguniform() and suggest_discrete_uniform().
```

Example

Suggest a momentum, learning rate and scaling factor of learning rate for neural network training.

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
power_t = trial.suggest_float("power_t", 0.2, 0.8, step=0.1)
clf = MLPClassifier(
    hidden_layer_sizes=(100, 50),
    momentum=momentum,
    learning_rate_init=learning_rate_init,
    solver="sgd",
    random_state=0,
    power_t=power_t,
)
clf.fit(X_train, y_train)

return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)

study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

- name A parameter name.
- low Lower endpoint of the range of suggested values. low is included in the range.
- high Upper endpoint of the range of suggested values. high is excluded from the range.
- **step** A step of discretization.

Note: The step and log arguments cannot be used at the same time. To set the step argument to a float number, set the log argument to False.

• log - A flag to sample the value from the log domain or not. If log is true, the value is sampled from the range in the log domain. Otherwise, the value is sampled from the range in the linear domain. See also <code>suggest_uniform()</code> and <code>suggest_loguniform()</code>.

Note: The step and log arguments cannot be used at the same time. To set the log argument to True, set the step argument to None.

Raises ValueError - If step is not None and log = True are specified.

Returns A suggested float value.

suggest_int (*name*: str, low: int, high: int, step: int = 1, log: bool = False) \rightarrow int Suggest a value for the integer parameter.

The value is sampled from the integers in [low, high].

Example

Suggest the number of trees in RandomForestClassifier.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.ensemble import RandomForestClassifier
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split

import optuna

X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)

def objective(trial):
    n_estimators = trial.suggest_int("n_estimators", 50, 400)
    clf = RandomForestClassifier(n_estimators=n_estimators, random_state=0)
    clf.fit(X_train, y_train)
    return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)

study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

- name A parameter name.
- low Lower endpoint of the range of suggested values. low is included in the range.
- high Upper endpoint of the range of suggested values. high is included in the range.
- **step** A step of discretization.

Note: Note that high is modified if the range is not divisible by step. Please check the warning messages to find the changed values.

Note: The method returns one of the values in the sequence low, low + step, low + 2 * step, ..., low + k * step \leq high, where k denotes an integer.

Note: The step !=1 and \log arguments cannot be used at the same time. To set the step argument step ≥ 2 , set the \log argument to False.

• log – A flag to sample the value from the log domain or not.

Note: If \log is true, at first, the range of suggested values is divided into grid points of width 1. The range of suggested values is then converted to a log domain, from which a value is sampled. The uniformly sampled value is re-converted to the original domain and rounded to the nearest grid point that we just split, and the suggested value is determined. For example, if low = 2 and high = 8, then the range of suggested values is [2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8] and lower values tend to be more sampled than higher values.

Note: The step != 1 and \log arguments cannot be used at the same time. To set the \log argument to True, set the step argument to 1.

Raises ValueError - If step != 1 and log = True are specified.

```
suggest\_loguniform(name: str, low: float, high: float) \rightarrow float
```

Suggest a value for the continuous parameter.

The value is sampled from the range [low, high) in the log domain. When low = high, the value of low will be returned.

Example

Suggest penalty parameter C of SVC.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.svm import SVC

import optuna

X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)

def objective(trial):
    c = trial.suggest_loguniform("c", 1e-5, 1e2)
    clf = SVC(C=c, gamma="scale", random_state=0)
    clf.fit(X_train, y_train)
    return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)

study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

- name A parameter name.
- low Lower endpoint of the range of suggested values. low is included in the range.
- high Upper endpoint of the range of suggested values. high is excluded from the range.

Returns A suggested float value.

```
suggest\_uniform(name: str, low: float, high: float) \rightarrow float
Suggest a value for the continuous parameter.
```

The value is sampled from the range [low, high] in the linear domain. When low = high, the value of low will be returned.

Example

Suggest a momentum for neural network training.

```
import numpy as np
from sklearn.datasets import load_iris
from sklearn.model_selection import train_test_split
from sklearn.neural_network import MLPClassifier
import optuna
X, y = load_iris(return_X_y=True)
X_train, X_valid, y_train, y_valid = train_test_split(X, y)
def objective(trial):
   momentum = trial.suggest_uniform("momentum", 0.0, 1.0)
   clf = MLPClassifier(
       hidden_layer_sizes=(100, 50),
       momentum=momentum,
        solver="sqd",
        random_state=0,
   clf.fit(X_train, y_train)
   return clf.score(X_valid, y_valid)
study = optuna.create_study(direction="maximize")
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)
```

Parameters

- name A parameter name.
- low Lower endpoint of the range of suggested values. low is included in the range.
- high Upper endpoint of the range of suggested values. high is excluded from the range.

Returns A suggested float value.

property system attrs

Return system attributes.

Returns A dictionary containing all system attributes.

property user_attrs

Return user attributes.

Returns A dictionary containing all user attributes.

optuna.trial.FixedTrial

class optuna.trial.**FixedTrial** (*params: Dict[str, Any], number: int = 0*)
A trial class which suggests a fixed value for each parameter.

This object has the same methods as *Trial*, and it suggests pre-defined parameter values. The parameter values can be determined at the construction of the *FixedTrial* object. In contrast to *Trial*, *FixedTrial* does not depend on *Study*, and it is useful for deploying optimization results.

Example

Evaluate an objective function with parameter values given by a user.

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -100, 100)
    y = trial.suggest_categorical("y", [-1, 0, 1])
    return x ** 2 + y

assert objective(optuna.trial.FixedTrial({"x": 1, "y": 0})) == 1
```

Note: Please refer to *Trial* for details of methods and properties.

Parameters

- params A dictionary containing all parameters.
- number A trial number. Defaults to 0.

Methods

```
report(value, step)
set_system_attr(key, value)
set_user_attr(key, value)
should_prune()
suggest_categorical(name, choices)
suggest_discrete_uniform(name, low, high, q)
suggest_float(name, low, high, *[, step, log])
suggest_int(name, low, high[, step, log])
suggest_loguniform(name, low, high)
suggest_uniform(name, low, high)
```

Attributes

datetime_start
distributions
number
params
system_attrs
user_attrs

optuna.trial.FrozenTrial

```
class optuna.trial.FrozenTrial (number: int, state: optuna.trial._state.TrialState, value: Optional[float], datetime_start: Optional[datetime.datetime], datetime_complete: Optional[datetime.datetime], params: Dict[str, Any], distributions: Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution], user_attrs: Dict[str, Any], system_attrs: Dict[str, Any], intermediate_values: Dict[int, float], trial_id: int)
```

Status and results of a Trial.

This object has the same methods as *Trial*, and it suggests best parameter values among performed trials. In contrast to *Trial*, *FrozenTrial* does not depend on *Study*, and it is useful for deploying optimization results.

Example

Re-evaluate an objective function with parameter values optimized study.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -1, 1)
    return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)

assert objective(study.best_trial) == study.best_value
```

Note: Attributes are set in optuna. Study.optimize(), but several attributes can be updated after the optimization. That means such attributes are overwritten by the re-evaluation if your objective updates attributes of *Trial*.

Example:

Overwritten attributes.

```
import copy
import datetime
import optuna
(continues on next page)
```

(continued from previous page)

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -1, 1)

# this user attribute always differs
    trial.set_user_attr("evaluation time", datetime.datetime.now())

return x ** 2

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=3)

best_trial = study.best_trial
best_trial_copy = copy.deepcopy(best_trial)

# re-evaluate
objective(best_trial)

# the user attribute is overwritten by re-evaluation
assert best_trial.user_attrs != best_trial_copy.user_attrs
```

Note: Please refer to *Trial* for details of methods and properties.

number

Unique and consecutive number of Trial for each Study. Note that this field uses zero-based numbering.

state

TrialState of the Trial.

value

Objective value of the Trial.

datetime start

Datetime where the *Trial* started.

datetime_complete

Datetime where the Trial finished.

params

Dictionary that contains suggested parameters.

user_attrs

Dictionary that contains the attributes of the Trial set with optuna.trial.Trial. $set_user_attr()$.

intermediate_values

Intermediate objective values set with optuna.trial.Trial.report().

Methods

report(value, step)	Interface of report function.
set_system_attr(key, value)	
set_user_attr(key, value)	
should_prune()	Suggest whether the trial should be pruned or not.
<pre>suggest_categorical(name, choices)</pre>	
suggest_discrete_uniform(name, low,	
high, q)	
<pre>suggest_float(name, low, high, *[, step, log])</pre>	
<pre>suggest_int(name, low, high[, step, log])</pre>	
suggest_loguniform(name, low, high)	
suggest_uniform(name, low, high)	

Attributes

datetime_start	
distributions	Dictionary that contains the distributions of
	params.
duration	Return the elapsed time taken to complete the trial.
last_step Return the maximum step of intermediate_	
	the trial.
number	
params	
system_attrs	
user_attrs	

property distributions

Dictionary that contains the distributions of params.

property duration

Return the elapsed time taken to complete the trial.

Returns The duration.

property last_step

Return the maximum step of *intermediate_values* in the trial.

Returns The maximum step of intermediates.

report (value: float, step: int) \rightarrow None

Interface of report function.

Since FrozenTrial is not pruned, this report function does nothing.

See also:

Please refer to should_prune().

Parameters

- \bullet $\mbox{{\bf value}}-A$ value returned from the objective function.
- **step** Step of the trial (e.g., Epoch of neural network training). Note that pruners assume that step starts at zero. For example, *MedianPruner* simply checks if step is less

than n_warmup_steps as the warmup mechanism.

$should_prune() \rightarrow bool$

Suggest whether the trial should be pruned or not.

The suggestion is always False regardless of a pruning algorithm.

Note: FrozenTrial only samples one combination of parameters.

Returns False.

optuna.trial.TrialState

```
class optuna.trial.TrialState
```

State of a Trial.

RUNNING

The *Trial* is running.

COMPLETE

The *Trial* has been finished without any error.

PRUNED

The Trial has been pruned with TrialPruned.

FAIL

The Trial has failed due to an uncaught error.

Attributes

COMPLETE	
FAIL	
PRUNED	
RUNNING	
WAITING	

optuna.trial.create trial

```
optuna.trial.create_trial (*, state: Optional[optuna.trial._state.TrialState] = None, value: Optional[float] = None, params: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, distributions: Optional[Dict[str, optuna.distributions.BaseDistribution]] = None, user_attrs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, system_attrs: Optional[Dict[str, Any]] = None, intermediate_values: Optional[Dict[int, float]] = None) \rightarrow optuna.trial._frozen.FrozenTrial Create a new FrozenTrial.
```

Example

```
import optuna
from optuna.distributions import CategoricalDistribution
from optuna.distributions import UniformDistribution

trial = optuna.trial.create_trial(
    params={"x": 1.0, "y": 0},
    distributions={
        "x": UniformDistribution(0, 10),
        "y": CategoricalDistribution([-1, 0, 1]),
    },
    value=5.0,
)

assert isinstance(trial, optuna.trial.FrozenTrial)
assert trial.value == 5.0
assert trial.params == {"x": 1.0, "y": 0}
```

See also:

See add_trial() for how this function can be used to create a study from existing trials.

Note: Please note that this is a low-level API. In general, trials that are passed to objective functions are created inside optimize().

Parameters

- state Trial state.
- value Trial objective value. Must be specified if state is TrialState.COMPLETE.
- params Dictionary with suggested parameters of the trial.
- **distributions** Dictionary with parameter distributions of the trial.
- user_attrs Dictionary with user attributes.
- system_attrs Dictionary with system attributes. Should not have to be used for most users.
- intermediate_values Dictionary with intermediate objective values of the trial.

Returns Created trial.

Note: Added in v2.0.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.0.0.

6.3.15 optuna.visualization

Note: In the visualization module, the following functions use plotly to create figures, but JupyterLab cannot render them by default. Please follow this installation guide to show figures in JupyterLab.

	Diet the memorate relationship as contour plat in a
optuna.visualization.plot_contour	Plot the parameter relationship as contour plot in a
	study.
optuna.visualization.plot_edf	Plot the objective value EDF (empirical distribution
	function) of a study.
optuna.visualization.	Plot intermediate values of all trials in a study.
plot_intermediate_values	
optuna.visualization.	Plot optimization history of all trials in a study.
plot_optimization_history	
optuna.visualization.	Plot the high-dimentional parameter relationships in a
plot_parallel_coordinate	study.
optuna.visualization.	Plot hyperparameter importances.
plot_param_importances	
optuna.visualization.plot_slice	Plot the parameter relationship as slice plot in a study.
optuna.visualization.is_available	Returns whether visualization with plotly is available or
	not.

optuna.visualization.plot_contour

```
optuna.visualization.plot_contour(study: optuna.study.Study, params: Optional[List[str]] = None) \rightarrow go.Figure
```

Plot the parameter relationship as contour plot in a study.

Note that, If a parameter contains missing values, a trial with missing values is not plotted.

Example

The following code snippet shows how to plot the parameter relationship as contour plot.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -100, 100)
    y = trial.suggest_categorical("y", [-1, 0, 1])
    return x ** 2 + y

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=30)
optuna.visualization.plot_contour(study, params=["x", "y"])
```

Parameters

- study A Study object whose trials are plotted for their objective values.
- params Parameter list to visualize. The default is all parameters.

Returns A plotly.graph_objs.Figure object.

optuna.visualization.plot_edf

```
optuna.visualization.plot_edf(study: Union[optuna.study.Study, guence[optuna.study.Study]]) <math>\rightarrow go.Figure Plot the objective value EDF (empirical distribution function) of a study.
```

Note that only the complete trials are considered when plotting the EDF.

Note: EDF is useful to analyze and improve search spaces. For instance, you can see a practical use case of EDF in the paper Designing Network Design Spaces.

Note: The plotted EDF assumes that the value of the objective function is in accordance with the uniform distribution over the objective space.

Example

The following code snippet shows how to plot EDF.

```
import math
import optuna
def ackley(x, y):
   a = 20 * math.exp(-0.2 * math.sqrt(0.5 * (x ** 2 + y ** 2)))
   b = math.exp(0.5 * (math.cos(2 * math.pi * x) + math.cos(2 * math.pi * y)))
   return -a - b + math.e + 20
def objective(trial, low, high):
   x = trial.suggest_float("x", low, high)
   y = trial.suggest_float("y", low, high)
   return ackley(x, y)
sampler = optuna.samplers.RandomSampler()
# Widest search space.
study0 = optuna.create_study(study_name="x=[0,5), y=[0,5)", sampler=sampler)
study0.optimize(lambda t: objective(t, 0, 5), n_trials=500)
# Narrower search space.
study1 = optuna.create_study(study_name="x=[0,4)", y=[0,4)", sampler=sampler)
study1.optimize(lambda t: objective(t, 0, 4), n_trials=500)
# Narrowest search space but it doesn't include the global optimum point.
study2 = optuna.create_study(study_name="x=[1,3), y=[1,3)", sampler=sampler)
study2.optimize(lambda t: objective(t, 1, 3), n_trials=500)
optuna.visualization.plot_edf([study0, study1, study2])
```

Parameters study – A target Study object. You can pass multiple studies if you want to compare those EDFs.

Returns A plotly.graph_objs.Figure object.

optuna.visualization.plot_intermediate_values

optuna.visualization.plot_intermediate_values (study: optuna.study.Study) \rightarrow go.Figure Plot intermediate values of all trials in a study.

Example

The following code snippet shows how to plot intermediate values.

```
import optuna
def f(x):
    return (x - 2) \star \star 2
def df(x):
    return 2 * x - 4
def objective(trial):
    lr = trial.suggest_loguniform("lr", 1e-5, 1e-1)
    x = 3
    for step in range(128):
       y = f(x)
        trial.report(y, step=step)
        if trial.should_prune():
            raise optuna.TrialPruned()
        gy = df(x)
        x -= gy * lr
    return y
study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=16)
optuna.visualization.plot_intermediate_values(study)
```

Parameters study – A Study object whose trials are plotted for their intermediate values.

Returns A plotly.graph_objs.Figure object.

optuna.visualization.plot optimization history

optuna.visualization.plot_optimization_history (study: optuna.study.Study) \rightarrow go.Figure Plot optimization history of all trials in a study.

Example

The following code snippet shows how to plot optimization history.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -100, 100)
    y = trial.suggest_categorical("y", [-1, 0, 1])
    return x ** 2 + y

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)

optuna.visualization.plot_optimization_history(study)
```

Parameters study – A Study object whose trials are plotted for their objective values.

Returns A plotly.graph_objs.Figure object.

optuna.visualization.plot_parallel_coordinate

```
optuna.visualization.plot_parallel_coordinate(study: optuna.study.Study, params: Optional[List[str]] = None) \rightarrow go.Figure Plot the high-dimentional parameter relationships in a study.
```

Note that, If a parameter contains missing values, a trial with missing values is not plotted.

Example

The following code snippet shows how to plot the high-dimentional parameter relationships.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -100, 100)
    y = trial.suggest_categorical("y", [-1, 0, 1])
    return x ** 2 + y

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)

optuna.visualization.plot_parallel_coordinate(study, params=["x", "y"])
```

Parameters

- **study** A *Study* object whose trials are plotted for their objective values.
- params Parameter list to visualize. The default is all parameters.

Returns A plotly.graph_objs.Figure object.

optuna.visualization.plot_param_importances

```
optuna.visualization.plot_param_importances (study: optuna.study.Study, evaluator: Optional[optuna.importance._base.BaseImportanceEvaluator] = None, params: Optional[List[str]] = None) \rightarrow go.Figure
```

Plot hyperparameter importances.

Example

The following code snippet shows how to plot hyperparameter importances.

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_int("x", 0, 2)
    y = trial.suggest_float("y", -1.0, 1.0)
    z = trial.suggest_float("z", 0.0, 1.5)
    return x ** 2 + y ** 3 - z ** 4

study = optuna.create_study(sampler=optuna.samplers.RandomSampler())
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=100)
optuna.visualization.plot_param_importances(study)
```

See also:

This function visualizes the results of optuna.importance.get_param_importances().

Parameters

- **study** An optimized study.
- **evaluator** An importance evaluator object that specifies which algorithm to base the importance assessment on. Defaults to FanovaImportanceEvaluator.
- params A list of names of parameters to assess. If None, all parameters that are present in all of the completed trials are assessed.

Returns A plotly.graph_objs.Figure object.

optuna.visualization.plot slice

```
optuna.visualization.plot_slice(study: optuna.study.Study, params: Optional[List[str]] = None) \rightarrow go.Figure
```

Plot the parameter relationship as slice plot in a study.

Note that, If a parameter contains missing values, a trial with missing values is not plotted.

Example

The following code snippet shows how to plot the parameter relationship as slice plot.

```
import optuna

def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform("x", -100, 100)
    y = trial.suggest_categorical("y", [-1, 0, 1])
    return x ** 2 + y

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10)

optuna.visualization.plot_slice(study, params=["x", "y"])
```

Parameters

- **study** A *Study* object whose trials are plotted for their objective values.
- params Parameter list to visualize. The default is all parameters.

Returns A plotly.graph_objs.Figure object.

optuna.visualization.is_available

```
optuna.visualization.is_available() \rightarrow bool
```

Returns whether visualization with plotly is available or not.

Note: visualization module depends on plotly version 4.0.0 or higher. If a supported version of plotly isn't installed in your environment, this function will return False. In such case, please execute $\$ pip install -U plotly>=4.0.0 to install plotly.

Returns True if visualization with plotly is available, False otherwise.

Note: The following matplotlib module uses Matplotlib as a backend.

optuna.visualization.matplotlib

Note: The following functions use Matplotlib as a backend.

optuna.visualization.matplotlib.	Plot the objective value EDF (empirical distribution
plot_edf	function) of a study with Matplotlib.
optuna.visualization.matplotlib.	Returns whether visualization with Matplotlib is avail-
is_available	able or not.

optuna.visualization.matplotlib.plot_edf

```
optuna.visualization.matplotlib.plot_edf(study: Union[optuna.study.Study, guence[optuna.study.Study]]) <math>\rightarrow matplotlib.axes._axes.Axes
```

Plot the objective value EDF (empirical distribution function) of a study with Matplotlib.

See also:

optuna.visualization.plot_edf

Parameters study – A target Study object. You can pass multiple studies if you want to compare those EDFs.

Returns A matplotlib.axes.Axes object.

Note: Added in v2.2.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.2.0.

optuna.visualization.matplotlib.is_available

```
optuna.visualization.matplotlib.is_available() \rightarrow bool Returns whether visualization with Matplotlib is available or not.
```

Note: matplotlib module depends on Matplotlib version 3.0.0 or higher. If a supported version of Matplotlib isn't installed in your environment, this function will return False. In such a case, please execute \$ pip install -U matplotlib>=3.0.0 to install Matplotlib.

Returns True if visualization with Matplotlib is available, False otherwise.

Note: Added in v2.2.0 as an experimental feature. The interface may change in newer versions without prior notice. See https://github.com/optuna/optuna/releases/tag/v2.2.0.

6.4 FAQ

- Can I use Optuna with X? (where X is your favorite ML library)
- How to define objective functions that have own arguments?
- Can I use Optuna without remote RDB servers?
- How can I save and resume studies?
- How to suppress log messages of Optuna?
- How to save machine learning models trained in objective functions?
- How can I obtain reproducible optimization results?
- How are exceptions from trials handled?
- How are NaNs returned by trials handled?
- What happens when I dynamically alter a search space?
- How can I use two GPUs for evaluating two trials simultaneously?
- How can I test my objective functions?
- How do I avoid running out of memory (OOM) when optimizing studies?

6.4.1 Can I use Optuna with X? (where X is your favorite ML library)

Optuna is compatible with most ML libraries, and it's easy to use Optuna with those. Please refer to examples.

6.4.2 How to define objective functions that have own arguments?

There are two ways to realize it.

First, callable classes can be used for that purpose as follows:

```
class Objective(object):
    def __init__(self, min_x, max_x):
        # Hold this implementation specific arguments as the fields of the class.
        self.min_x = min_x
        self.max_x = max_x

def __call__(self, trial):
        # Calculate an objective value by using the extra arguments.
        x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', self.min_x, self.max_x)
        return (x - 2) ** 2

# Execute an optimization by using an `Objective` instance.
study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(Objective(-100, 100), n_trials=100)
```

Second, you can use lambda or functools.partial for creating functions (closures) that hold extra arguments. Below is an example that uses lambda:

6.4. FAQ 171

```
import optuna

# Objective function that takes three arguments.
def objective(trial, min_x, max_x):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', min_x, max_x)
    return (x - 2) ** 2

# Extra arguments.
min_x = -100
max_x = 100

# Execute an optimization by using the above objective function wrapped by `lambda`.
study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(lambda trial: objective(trial, min_x, max_x), n_trials=100)
```

Please also refer to sklearn_additional_args.py example.

6.4.3 Can I use Optuna without remote RDB servers?

Yes, it's possible.

In the simplest form, Optuna works with in-memory storage:

```
study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective)
```

If you want to save and resume studies, it's handy to use SQLite as the local storage:

```
study = optuna.create_study(study_name='foo_study', storage='sqlite:///example.db')
study.optimize(objective) # The state of `study` will be persisted to the local_

SQLite file.
```

Please see Saving/Resuming Study with RDB Backend for more details.

6.4.4 How can I save and resume studies?

There are two ways of persisting studies, which depends if you are using in-memory storage (default) or remote databases (RDB). In-memory studies can be saved and loaded like usual Python objects using pickle or joblib. For example, using joblib:

```
study = optuna.create_study()
joblib.dump(study, 'study.pkl')
```

And to resume the study:

```
study = joblib.load('study.pkl')
print('Best trial until now:')
print(' Value: ', study.best_trial.value)
print(' Params: ')
for key, value in study.best_trial.params.items():
    print(f' {key}: {value}')
```

If you are using RDBs, see Saving/Resuming Study with RDB Backend for more details.

6.4.5 How to suppress log messages of Optuna?

By default, Optuna shows log messages at the optuna.logging.INFO level. You can change logging levels by using optuna.logging.set_verbosity().

For instance, you can stop showing each trial result as follows:

Please refer to optuna.logging for further details.

6.4.6 How to save machine learning models trained in objective functions?

Optuna saves hyperparameter values with its corresponding objective value to storage, but it discards intermediate objects such as machine learning models and neural network weights. To save models or weights, please use features of the machine learning library you used.

We recommend saving optuna.trial.Trial.number with a model in order to identify its corresponding trial. For example, you can save SVM models trained in the objective function as follows:

```
def objective(trial):
    svc_c = trial.suggest_loguniform('svc_c', 1e-10, 1e10)
    clf = sklearn.svm.SVC(C=svc_c)
    clf.fit(X_train, y_train)

# Save a trained model to a file.
    with open('{/}.pickle'.format(trial.number), 'wb') as fout:
        pickle.dump(clf, fout)
    return 1.0 - accuracy_score(y_valid, clf.predict(X_valid))

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=100)

# Load the best model.
with open('{/}.pickle'.format(study.best_trial.number), 'rb') as fin:
    best_clf = pickle.load(fin)
print(accuracy_score(y_valid, best_clf.predict(X_valid)))
```

6.4.7 How can I obtain reproducible optimization results?

To make the parameters suggested by Optuna reproducible, you can specify a fixed random seed via seed argument of RandomSampler or TPESampler as follows:

```
sampler = TPESampler(seed=10) # Make the sampler behave in a deterministic way.
study = optuna.create_study(sampler=sampler)
study.optimize(objective)
```

However, there are two caveats.

6.4. FAQ 173

First, when optimizing a study in distributed or parallel mode, there is inherent non-determinism. Thus it is very difficult to reproduce the same results in such condition. We recommend executing optimization of a study sequentially if you would like to reproduce the result.

Second, if your objective function behaves in a non-deterministic way (i.e., it does not return the same value even if the same parameters were suggested), you cannot reproduce an optimization. To deal with this problem, please set an option (e.g., random seed) to make the behavior deterministic if your optimization target (e.g., an ML library) provides it.

6.4.8 How are exceptions from trials handled?

Trials that raise exceptions without catching them will be treated as failures, i.e. with the FAIL status.

By default, all exceptions except <code>TrialPruned</code> raised in objective functions are propagated to the caller of <code>optimize()</code>. In other words, studies are aborted when such exceptions are raised. It might be desirable to continue a study with the remaining trials. To do so, you can specify in <code>optimize()</code> which exception types to catch using the <code>catch</code> argument. Exceptions of these types are caught inside the study and will not propagate further.

You can find the failed trials in log messages.

```
[W 2018-12-07 16:38:36,889] Setting status of trial#0 as TrialState.FAIL because of \ the following error: ValueError('A sample error in objective.')
```

You can also find the failed trials by checking the trial states as follows:

```
study.trials_dataframe()
```

num-	state	value	 params system_attrs	
ber				
0	Trial-		 0	Setting status of trial#0 as TrialState.FAIL because of the following
	State.FAIL			error: ValueError('A test error in objective.')
1	Trial-	1269	 1	
	State.COMPLE	TE		

See also:

The catch argument in optimize ().

6.4.9 How are NaNs returned by trials handled?

Trials that return NaN (float ('nan')) are treated as failures, but they will not abort studies.

Trials which return NaN are shown as follows:

[W 2018-12-07 16:41:59,000] Setting status of trial#2 as TrialState.FAIL because the \backslash objective **function** returned nan.

6.4.10 What happens when I dynamically alter a search space?

Since parameters search spaces are specified in each call to the suggestion API, e.g. $suggest_uniform()$ and $suggest_int()$, it is possible to, in a single study, alter the range by sampling parameters from different search spaces in different trials. The behavior when altered is defined by each sampler individually.

Note: Discussion about the TPE sampler. https://github.com/optuna/optuna/issues/822

6.4.11 How can I use two GPUs for evaluating two trials simultaneously?

If your optimization target supports GPU (CUDA) acceleration and you want to specify which GPU is used, the easiest way is to set CUDA_VISIBLE_DEVICES environment variable:

Please refer to CUDA C Programming Guide for further details.

6.4.12 How can I test my objective functions?

When you test objective functions, you may prefer fixed parameter values to sampled ones. In that case, you can use FixedTrial, which suggests fixed parameter values based on a given dictionary of parameters. For instance, you can input arbitrary values of x and y to the objective function x + y as follows:

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', -1.0, 1.0)
    y = trial.suggest_int('y', -5, 5)
    return x + y

objective(FixedTrial({'x': 1.0, 'y': -1})) # 0.0
objective(FixedTrial({'x': -1.0, 'y': -4})) # -5.0
```

Using FixedTrial, you can write unit tests as follows:

```
# A test function of pytest
def test_objective():
    assert 1.0 == objective(FixedTrial({'x': 1.0, 'y': 0}))
    assert -1.0 == objective(FixedTrial({'x': 0.0, 'y': -1}))
    assert 0.0 == objective(FixedTrial({'x': -1.0, 'y': 1}))
```

6.4. FAQ 175

6.4.13 How do I avoid running out of memory (OOM) when optimizing studies?

If the memory footprint increases as you run more trials, try to periodically run the garbage collector. Specify gc_after_trial to True when calling optimize() or call gc.collect() inside a callback.

```
def objective(trial):
    x = trial.suggest_uniform('x', -1.0, 1.0)
    y = trial.suggest_int('y', -5, 5)
    return x + y

study = optuna.create_study()
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10, gc_after_trial=True)

# `gc_after_trial=True` is more or less identical to the following.
study.optimize(objective, n_trials=10, callbacks=[lambda study, trial: gc.collect()])
```

There is a performance trade-off for running the garbage collector, which could be non-negligible depending on how fast your objective function otherwise is. Therefore, gc_after_trial is False by default. Note that the above examples are similar to running the garbage collector inside the objective function, except for the fact that gc.collect() is called even when errors, including TrialPruned are raised.

Note: ChainerMNStudy does currently not provide gc_after_trial nor callbacks for optimize(). When using this class, you will have to call the garbage collector inside the objective function.

CHAPTER

SEVEN

INDICES AND TABLES

- genindex
- modindex
- search

PYTHON MODULE INDEX

0

optuna.structs, 134

180 Python Module Index

INDEX

Symbols	quiet
allow-websocket-origin	optuna command line option, 31
<pre></pre>	quote <quote_mode></quote_mode>
optuna-dashboard command line option, 32	optuna-studies command line option, 33
column COLUMN	skip-if-exists
optuna-studies command line option, 33	optuna-create-study command line option, 31
debug	sort-column SORT_COLUMN
optuna command line option, 31	optuna-studies command line option,
direction <direction></direction>	33
optuna-create-study command line	storage <storage></storage>
option, 31	optuna command line option, 31study <study></study>
optuna-studies command line option,	optuna-dashboard command line option, 32
format <formatter></formatter>	optuna-study-optimize command line
optuna-studies command line option,	option, 33
33	optuna-study-set-user-attr command
key <key></key>	line option, 34
optuna-study-set-user-attr command	study-name <study_name></study_name>
line option, 34	optuna-create-study command line
log-file <log_file></log_file>	option, 31
optuna command line option, 31	optuna-dashboard command line
max-width <integer></integer>	option, 32
optuna-studies command line option, 33	optuna-delete-study command line option, 32
n-jobs <n_jobs></n_jobs>	optuna-study-optimize command line
optuna-study-optimize command line	option, 33
option, 33	optuna-study-set-user-attr command
n-trials <n_trials></n_trials>	line option, 34
optuna-study-optimize command line	timeout <timeout></timeout>
option, 33	optuna-study-optimize command line
noindent	option, 33
optuna-studies command line option,	value <value></value>
33	optuna-study-set-user-attr command
out <out></out>	line option, 34
optuna-dashboard command line	verbose optuna command line option, 31
option, 32	version
print-empty	optuna command line option, 31
optuna-studies command line option,	-c COLUMN

optuna-studies command line option, 33	<pre>best_trial (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute),</pre>
<pre>-f <formatter> optuna-studies command line option,</formatter></pre>	best_trial (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 147
33	best_trial() (optuna.study.Study property), 138
-k <key></key>	best_trial_() (op-
optuna-study-set-user-attr command	tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV property),
line option, 34	68
-o <out></out>	best_value() (optuna.study.Study property), 138
optuna-dashboard command line	
option, 32	C
-q optuna command line option,31	calculate() (optuna.samplers.IntersectionSearchSpace method), 119
-A	CatalystPruningCallback (class in op-
optuna command line option, 31 -v <value></value>	tuna.integration), 49
optuna-study-set-user-attr command	CategoricalDistribution (class in optuna.distributions), 39
line option, 34	ChainerMNStudy (class in optuna.integration), 50
A	ChainerPruningExtension (class in op-
	tuna.integration), 49
add_trial() (optuna.study.Study method), 137 AllenNLPExecutor (class in optuna.integration), 46	check_distribution_compatibility() (in
	module optuna.distributions), 41
AllenNLPPruningCallback (class in op- tuna.integration), 48	check_trial_is_updatable() (op- tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 121
В	<pre>check_trial_is_updatable() (op- tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 128</pre>
BaseMultiObjectiveSampler (class in op-	choices (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution
tuna.multi_objective.samplers), 78	attribute), 39
BasePruner (class in optuna.pruners), 93	classes_() (optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV
BaseSampler (class in optuna.samplers), 104	property), 68
best_booster() (op-	CLIUsageError,42
tuna. integration. lightgbm. LightGBMT uner	CmaEsSampler (class in optuna.integration), 62
property), 54	CmaEsSampler (class in optuna.samplers), 115
best_index_() (op-	COMPLETE (optuna.structs.TrialState attribute), 134
tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV property),	COMPLETE (optuna.trial.TrialState attribute), 162
68	create_new_study()(optuna.storages.RDBStorage
best_params() (op-	method), 121
tuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBMTuner	create_new_study() (op-
property), 55	tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 129 create_new_trial() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage
best_params() (op- tuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBMTunerCV	method), 122
property), 57	create_new_trial() (op-
best_params() (optuna.study.Study property), 138	tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 129
best_params_() (optimal.staty.staty.property), 156	create_study() (in module optuna), 27
tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV property),	create_study() (in module op-
68	tuna.multi_objective.study), 86
best_score()(optuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBM	
property), 55	create_trial() (in module optuna.trial), 162
best_score()(optuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBM	
property), 57	ט
best_score_() (op-	datetime_complete (op-
tuna. integration. Optuna Search CV property),	tuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial
68	attribute) 91

datetime_complete (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial at-	135
tribute), 160	duration() (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial property), 161
datetime_start (op-	Г
$tuna.multi_objective.trial. Frozen MultiObjective The time the property of t$	Fr a l
attribute), 91	<pre>enable_default_handler() (in module op-</pre>
datetime_start (optuna.structs.StudySummary at-	tuna.logging), 76
tribute), 136	enable_propagation() (in module op-
datetime_start (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 148	tuna.logging), 77
datetime_start (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial attribute),	enqueue_trial() (op-
160	tuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy
datetime_start() (op-	method), 84 enqueue_trial() (optuna.study.Study method), 139
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial	evaluate() (optuna.importance.FanovalmportanceEvaluator
property), 89	method), 45
datetime_start() (optuna.trial.Trial property), 149	evaluate() (optuna.importance.MeanDecreaseImpurityImportanceEval
decision_function() (op-	method), 46
tuna.integration. Optuna Search CV property),	_
68	F
delete_study() (in module optuna), 29	FAIL (optuna.structs.TrialState attribute), 134
delete_study() (in module optuna.study), 145	FAIL (optuna.trial.TrialState attribute), 162
delete_study() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage	FanovaImportanceEvaluator (class in op-
method), 122	tuna.importance), 44
<pre>delete_study()</pre>	FastAIPruningCallback (class in op-
direction (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute),	tuna.integration), 50
136	file
direction (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute),	optuna-study-optimize command line option, 34
147	fit () (optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV method),
direction() (optuna.study.Study property), 138	60
directions()(optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObje	ectiveStudy fixedfrial (class in optuna.trial), 158
property), 84	FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial (class in op-
disable_default_handler() (in module op-	tuna.multi_objective.trial), 91
tuna.logging), 76	FrozenTrial (class in optuna.structs), 134
disable_propagation() (in module op-	FrozenTrial (class in optuna.trial), 159
tuna.logging),77 DiscreteUniformDistribution (class in op-	G
tuna.distributions), 36	<u>.</u>
distribution_to_json() (in module op-	<pre>get_all_study_summaries() (in module optuna),</pre>
tuna.distributions), 40	29
distributions (op-	get_all_study_summaries() (in module op-
$tuna.multi_objective.trial. Frozen MultiObjective Table The State of the State of$	Trial tuna.study), 146 get_all_study_summaries() (op-
attribute), 91	get_all_study_summaries() (op- tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 122
distributions() (op-	get_all_study_summaries() (op-
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial	tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 129
property), 89	<pre>get_all_trials() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage</pre>
distributions() (optuna.structs.FrozenTrial prop-	method), 122
<pre>erty), 135 distributions() (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial prop-</pre>	<pre>get_all_trials() (optuna.storages.RedisStorage</pre>
erty), 161	method), 129
distributions () (optuna.trial.Trial property), 149	<pre>get_all_versions() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage</pre>
dump_best_config() (in module op-	method), 122
tuna.integration.allennlp), 47	get_best_booster() (op-
DuplicatedStudyError, 43	tuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBMTuner
<pre>duration() (optuna.structs.FrozenTrial property),</pre>	method), 55

get_best_trial() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage	
method), 122	get_trial_params() (op-
get_best_trial() (optuna.storages.RedisStorag	
method), 129	get_trial_system_attrs() (op-
<pre>get_current_version() (op</pre>	
get_head_version() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage	get_trial_system_attrs() (op- tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 131
method), 122	get_trial_user_attrs() (op-
get_n_trials() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
method), 122	get_trial_user_attrs() (op-
get_n_trials() (optuna.storages.RedisStorage	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
method), 130	get_trials()(optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy
<pre>get_param_importances() (in module op</pre>	T D 0.5
tuna.importance), 43	get_trials() (optuna.study.Study method), 139
<pre>get_pareto_front_trials() (op</pre>	
tuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStud	
method), 84	
<pre>get_study_direction() (op</pre>	. H
tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 123	high (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution
<pre>get_study_direction() (op</pre>	attribute), 36
tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 130	high (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution
<pre>get_study_id_from_name() (op</pre>	attribute), 38
tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 123	high (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution at-
get_study_id_from_name() (op	,,,
tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 130	high (optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution at-
get_study_id_from_trial_id() (op	, ,
tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 123	high (optuna.distributions.UniformDistribution at-
get_study_id_from_trial_id() (op	,,
<pre>tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 130 get_study_name_from_id() (op</pre>	HyperbandPruner (class in optuna.pruners), 100
<pre>get_study_name_from_id() (op tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 123</pre>	21 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -
get_study_name_from_id() (op	tuna.samplers.TPESampler static method),
tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 130	- 113
get_study_system_attrs() (op	.
tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 123	
get_study_system_attrs() (op	
tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 130	63
<pre>get_study_user_attrs() (op</pre>	
tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 123	tuna.integration.PyCmaSampler method),
<pre>get_study_user_attrs() (op</pre>	
tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 130	<pre>infer_relative_search_space() (op-</pre>
<pre>get_trial() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage method)</pre>	tuna.integration.SkoptSampler method),
123	71
<pre>get_trial() (optuna.storages.RedisStorage method)</pre>	, infer_relative_search_space() (op-
131	$tuna.multi_objective.samplers. Base MultiObjective Sampler$
<pre>get_trial_number_from_id()</pre>	memou), 70
tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 124	<pre>infer_relative_search_space() (op-</pre>
get_trial_number_from_id() (op	initianities of centre is an infinite of centres and pre-
tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 131	method), 80
<pre>get_trial_param() (optuna.storages.RDBStorag method), 124</pre>	inici_iciacive_bearen_space() (op
get_trial_param() (optuna.storages.RedisStorage	tuna.multi_objective.samplers.RandomMultiObjectiveSample
method), 131	memou), 02
get_trial_params()(optuna.storages.RDBStorage	infer_relative_search_space() (op-
	tuna.samplers.BaseSampler method), 106

	(op-	LogUniformDistribution (class in op-
tuna.samplers.CmaEsSampler meth	ioa),	tuna.distributions), 35
117	(an	low (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution attribute), 36
<pre>infer_relative_search_space() tuna.samplers.GridSampler method), 108</pre>	(op-	low (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution at-
	(op-	tribute), 38
tuna.samplers.RandomSampler meth		low (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution at-
110	.ou),	tribute), 37
	(op-	low (optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution at-
tuna.samplers.TPESampler method), 114	` 1	tribute), 35
	(op-	low (optuna.distributions.UniformDistribution at-
tuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObje	ctive T	Frial tribute), 35
attribute), 91		N.4
intermediate_values(<i>optuna.trial.FrozenTria</i>	ıl at-	M
tribute), 160		MAXIMIZE (optuna.structs.StudyDirection attribute),
<pre>intersection_search_space() (in module</pre>	op-	134
tuna.samplers), 119		MAXIMIZE (optuna.study.StudyDirection attribute), 147
IntersectionSearchSpace (class in	op-	MeanDecreaseImpurityImportanceEvaluator
tuna.samplers), 118		(class in optuna.importance), 45
IntLogUniformDistribution (class in	op-	MedianPruner (class in optuna.pruners), 94
tuna.distributions), 38		method
IntUniformDistribution (class in	op-	optuna-study-optimize command line
<pre>tuna.distributions), 37 inverse_transform()</pre>	(on	option, 34
tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV prope	(op-	MINIMIZE (optuna.structs.StudyDirection attribute), 134
68	riy),	
is_available() (in module optuna.visualizati	ion).	MINIMIZE (optuna.study.StudyDirection attribute), 147 MLflowCallback (class in optuna.integration), 58
169	,,	module
is_available() (in module	op-	optuna.structs, 134
tuna.visualization.matplotlib), 170	•	MultiObjectiveStudy (class in op-
		tuna.multi_objective.study), 84
J		MultiObjectiveTrial (class in op-
json_to_distribution() (in module	op-	tuna.multi_objective.trial), 89
tuna.distributions), 40		MXNetPruningCallback (class in op-
V.		tuna.integration), 59
K		N I
KerasPruningCallback (class in	op-	N
tuna.integration), 51		n_objectives() (op-
1		tuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy
L		property), 85
<pre>last_step() (optuna.structs.FrozenTrial prope</pre>	rty),	n_trials (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 136
<pre>last_step() (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial property),</pre>	161	n_trials (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 147
LightGBMPruningCallback (class in	op-	n_trials_() (optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV
tuna.integration), 52		property), 68
LightGBMTuner (class in	op-	NopPruner (class in optuna.pruners), 96
tuna.integration.lightgbm), 53		NOT_SET (optuna.structs.StudyDirection attribute), 134
LightGBMTunerCV (class in	op-	NOT_SET (optuna.study.StudyDirection attribute), 147
tuna.integration.lightgbm), 56		NSGAIIMultiObjectiveSampler (class in optuna.multi_objective.samplers), 79
load_study() (in module optuna), 28	0.55	number (optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial
load_study() (in module tuna.multi_objective.study), 87	op-	attribute), 91
luna.muni_objective.study), 87 load_study() (in module optuna.study), 145		number (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial attribute), 160
Load_scady () (in mounte optima.simiy), 143		(-r

$\verb number() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTr \\$	
property), 89	file, 34
number() (optuna.trial.Trial property), 149	method, 34
0	optuna-study-set-user-attr command line option
	key <key>, 34</key>
optimize() (optuna.integration.ChainerMNStudy method), 50	study <study>, 34</study>
$\verb"optimize"()" (optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjective")$	<i>veStudy</i> -study-name <study_name>, 34</study_name>
method), 85	value <value>, 34</value>
optimize() (optuna.study.Study method), 140	-k <key>, 34</key>
optuna command line option	-v <value>, 34</value>
debug, 31	OptunaError, 41
log-file <log_file>,31</log_file>	OptunaSearchCV (class in optuna.integration), 65
quiet,31	P
storage <storage>,31</storage>	
verbose, 31	params (optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial
version, 31	attribute), 91
-q, 31	params (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial attribute), 160
-v, 31	params() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial
optuna.structs	property), 90
module, 134	params () (optuna.trial.Trial property), 149
optuna-create-study command line	PercentilePruner (class in optuna.pruners), 97
option	plot_contour() (in module optuna.visualization),
direction <direction>, 31</direction>	164
skip-if-exists, 31	plot_edf() (in module optuna.visualization), 165
study-name <study_name>, 31</study_name>	plot_edf() (in module op-
optuna-dashboard command line option	tuna.visualization.matplotlib), 170
allow-websocket-origin	plot_intermediate_values() (in module op-
<pre><bokeh_allow_websocket_origins>, 32</bokeh_allow_websocket_origins></pre>	tuna.visualization), 166 plot_optimization_history() (in module op-
out <out>, 32</out>	tuna.visualization), 167
study <study>, 32</study>	plot_parallel_coordinate() (in module op-
study \STODI>,32	tuna.visualization), 167
-o <out>, 32</out>	plot_param_importances() (in module op-
optuna-delete-study command line	tuna.visualization), 168
option	plot_pareto_front() (in module op-
study-name <study_name>, 32</study_name>	tuna.multi_objective.visualization), 92
optuna-studies command line option	plot_slice() (in module optuna.visualization), 169
column COLUMN, 33	predict () (optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV prop-
fit-width, 33	erty), 68
format <formatter>, 33</formatter>	<pre>predict_log_proba() (op-</pre>
max-width <integer>,33</integer>	tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV property),
noindent,33	69
print-empty, 33	<pre>predict_proba()</pre>
quote <quote_mode>, 33</quote_mode>	tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV property),
sort-column SORT_COLUMN, 33	69
-c COLUMN, 33	prune() (optuna.pruners.BasePruner method), 94
-f <formatter>, 33</formatter>	<pre>prune() (optuna.pruners.HyperbandPruner method),</pre>
optuna-study-optimize command line	102
option	prune() (optuna.pruners.MedianPruner method), 95
n-jobs <n_jobs>, 33</n_jobs>	prune() (optuna.pruners.NopPruner method), 96
n-trials <n_trials>, 33</n_trials>	prune() (optuna.pruners.PercentilePruner method), 98
study <study>, 33</study>	prune() (optuna.pruners.SuccessiveHalvingPruner
study-name <study_name>,33</study_name>	method), 100

prune() (optuna.pruners.ThresholdPruner method), 104	reseed_rng() (optuna.samplers.RandomSampler method), 110
PRUNED (optuna.structs.TrialState attribute), 134 PRUNED (optuna.trial.TrialState attribute), 162	reseed_rng() (optuna.samplers.TPESampler method), 114
PyCmaSampler (class in optuna.integration), 59 PyTorchIgnitePruningHandler (class in op-	run () (optuna.integration.AllenNLPExecutor method), 47
tuna.integration), 64 PyTorchLightningPruningCallback (class in	run () (optuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBMTuner method), 55
optuna.integration), 65	run () (optuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBMTunerCV method), 57
Q	RUNNING (optuna.structs.TrialState attribute), 134 RUNNING (optuna.trial.TrialState attribute), 162
q (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution at- tribute), 36	S
R	sample_independent() (op-
	tuna.integration.CmaEsSampler method),
RandomMultiObjectiveSampler (class in optuna.multi_objective.samplers), 81	63
RandomSampler (class in optuna.samplers), 110	sample_independent() (op-
RDBStorage (class in optuna.storages), 120	tuna.integration.PyCmaSampler method), 61
read_trials_from_remote_storage() (op-	sample_independent() (op-
tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 124	tuna.integration.SkoptSampler method),
read_trials_from_remote_storage() (op-	71
tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 132	sample_independent() (op-
RedisStorage (class in optuna.storages), 127	
register() (optuna.integration.AllenNLPPruningCallb class method), 48	method), 78
	sample_independent() (op-
remove_session() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 124	tuna.multi_objective.samplers.NSGAIIMultiObjectiveSampler
remove_session() (optuna.storages.RedisStorage	method), 80
method), 132	sample_independent() (op-
report () (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTr	
method), 90	method), 83
report () (optuna.structs.FrozenTrial method), 135	<pre>sample_independent() (op-</pre>
report () (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial method), 161	tuna.samplers.BaseSampler method), 106
report () (optuna.trial.Trial method), 149	sample_independent() (op-
reseed_rng() (optuna.integration.CmaEsSampler	tuna.samplers.CmaEsSampler method),
method), 63	117
reseed_rng() (optuna.integration.PyCmaSampler	<pre>sample_independent() (op-</pre>
method), 61	tuna.samplers.GridSampler method), 109
reseed_rng() (optuna.integration.SkoptSampler	<pre>sample_independent() (op-</pre>
method), 71	tuna.samplers.RandomSampler method),
reseed_rng()(<i>optuna.multi_objective.samplers.BaseM</i>	IultiObjective\$ampler
method), 78	sample_independent() (op-
reseed_rng()(optuna.multi_objective.samplers.NSGA	IIMultiObj eับที่จะรับทฤโ ษร.TPESampler method), 114
method), 80	sample_relative() (op-
reseed_rng() (optuna.multi_objective.samplers.Rando	
method), 82	64
	sample_relative() (op-
reseed_rng() (optuna.samplers.BaseSampler method), 106	
reseed_rng() (optuna.samplers.BaseSampler method), 106	sample_relative() (op-
reseed_rng() (optuna.samplers.BaseSampler method), 106	<pre>sample_relative() (op- tuna.integration.PyCmaSampler method),</pre>
reseed_rng() (optuna.samplers.BaseSampler method), 106 reseed_rng() (optuna.samplers.CmaEsSampler	<pre>sample_relative() (op- tuna.integration.PyCmaSampler method), 62</pre>

sample_relative() (op-	
$tuna.multi_objective.samplers. Base MultiObjective and the property of the p$	
method), 79	set_trial_intermediate_value() (op-
sample_relative() (op-	tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 125
tuna.multi_objective.samplers.NSGAIIMultiObje	
method), 81	tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 132
sample_relative() (op-	set_trial_param() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage
tuna.multi_objective.samplers.RandomMultiObje	
method), 83	set_trial_param() (optuna.storages.RedisStorage
sample_relative() (optuna.samplers.BaseSampler	method), 133
method), 107	set_trial_state() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 126
<pre>sample_relative()</pre>	
118	<pre>set_trial_state() (optuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 133</pre>
<pre>sample_relative() (optuna.samplers.GridSampler</pre>	set_trial_system_attr() (op-
method), 109	tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 126
sample_relative() (op-	set_trial_system_attr() (op-
tuna.samplers.RandomSampler method),	tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 133
111	set_trial_user_attr() (op-
sample_relative() (optuna.samplers.TPESampler	tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 126
method), 115	set_trial_user_attr() (op-
sample_train_set() (op-	tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 133
tuna.integration.lightgbm.LightGBMTuner method), 55	<pre>set_trial_value() (optuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 127</pre>
<pre>sample_train_set() (op-</pre>	<pre>set_trial_value() (optuna.storages.RedisStorage</pre>
tuna. integration. light gbm. Light GBMT uner CV	method), 134
method), 57	set_user_attr() (op-
$sampler()$ (optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjective	eStudy tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV property),
property), 85	69
score() (optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV	set_user_attr() (op-
method), 69	tuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy
score_samples() (op-	method), 86
tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV property),	set_user_attr() (op-
69	tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial
set_study_direction() (op-	method), 90
<pre>tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 125 set_study_direction() (op-</pre>	set_user_attr() (optuna.study.Study method), 141 set_user_attr() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 150
set_study_direction() (op- tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 132	
set_study_system_attr() (op-	set_verbosity() (in module optuna.logging), 76 should_prune() (optuna.structs.FrozenTrial
tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 125	method), 135
set_study_system_attr() (op-	should_prune() (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial method),
tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 132	162
set_study_user_attr() (op-	should_prune() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 151
tuna.storages.RDBStorage method), 125	single() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution
set_study_user_attr() (op-	method), 40
tuna.storages.RedisStorage method), 132	single()(optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution
set_system_attr() (op-	method), 37
tuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy	<pre>single() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution</pre>
method), 85	method), 39
set_system_attr() (op-	single()(optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial	method), 38
method), 90	$\verb single() (optuna. distributions. LogUniform Distribution $
<pre>set_system_attr() (optuna.study.Study method),</pre>	method), 36
141	single() (optuna.distributions.UniformDistribution

SkorchPruningCallback (class in optuna.integration), 73 state (optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial property), 86 attribute), 91 state (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial attribute), 160 step (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution attribute), 38 step (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution attribute), 37 stop() (optuna.study.Study method), 141 StorageInternalError, 43 Study_name (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 147 StudyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 StudyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 135 StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 136 StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 137 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 135 SudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 135 SudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 136 SudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 137 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 137 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 138 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 139 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 130 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 135 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 136 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 137 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 136 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 137 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 137 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 139 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in	method), 35	system_attrs (optuna.study.StudySummary at-
tuna.miticyation), 73 state (optuna.mitic), 91 state (optuna.disribitorions.Intl.ogUniformDistribution attribute), 93 step (optuna.disributions.Intl.ogUniformDistribution attribute), 38 step (optuna.disributions.Intl.ogUniformDistribution attribute), 38 step (optuna.disributions.Intl.ogUniformDistribution attribute), 38 storageInternalError, 43 storageInternalError, 43 study (class in optuna.study), 147 studyOname (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 185 studyDirection (class in optuna.study), 147 studySummary (class in optuna.study), 147 suggest_categorical() (optuna.trial.Trialmethod), 150 suggest_forcete_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trialmethod), 150 suggest_forcete_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trialmethod), 152 suggest_forcete_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trialmethod), 153 suggest_forcete_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trialmethod), 154 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trialmethod), 154 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trialmethod), 156 sugge	SkoptSampler (class in optuna.integration), 70	tribute), 147
attribute), 91 state (optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial state (optuna.distributions.Intl.ag/UniformDistribution attribute), 38 step (optuna.distributions.Intl.ag/UniformDistribution attribute), 38 step (optuna.distributions.Intl.ag/UniformDistribution attribute), 37 stop() (optuna.study.Study method), 141 StorageInternalError, 43 Study_name (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 147 StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 134 StudyPirection (class in optuna.structs), 135 StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 135 StudySummary (class in optuna.study), 147 StudySummary (class in optuna.study. StudyPartition (class in optuna.study), 147 StudySummary (class in optuna.study. StudyCoptuna.multi.objective.trial.multiObjectiv	SkorchPruningCallback ($class$ in op -	system_attrs() (op-
state (optuna.distributions.Int.logUniformDistribution attribute), 38 step (optuna.distributions.Int.logUniformDistribution attribute), 38 step (optuna.distributions.Int.logUniformDistribution attribute), 37 stop() (optuna.study.Study method), 141 StorageInternalError, 43 Study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 147 StudyDirection (class in optuna.study), 147 StudySummary (class in op	tuna.integration), 73	tuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy
state (optuna.distributions.bniLogUniformDistribution attribute), 38 step (optuna.distributions.bniLogUniformDistribution attribute), 37 stop() (optuna.study.Study method), 141 StorageInternalError, 43 Study (class in optuna.study), 137 study_name (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 147 StudyDirection (class in optuna.study), 147 StudyDirection (class in optuna.study), 147 StudySummary (class in optuna.study), 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study.Study property), 157 Thesoforation (class in optuna.study.Study method, 154 StudySumary attribute), 136 StudySumary attribute), 137 Thesoforation (class in optuna.study.Study method, 164 StudySumary attribute), 147 StudySumary attribute, 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study.Study method, 174 Thesoforation (class in optuna.study.Study method	$\verb+state+ (optuna.multi_objective.trial. Frozen MultiObjective$	Trial property), 86
attribute), 38 step (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution attribute), 37 stop() (optuna.study.Study method), 141 StorageInternalError, 43 study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 137 study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 138 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 134 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 135 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 135 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 135 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 136 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 137 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 138 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs, 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs, 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs, 134 studyDirection (class	attribute), 91	system_attrs() (op-
system_attrs() (optuna.study.Study property), 142 system_attrs() (optuna.study.Study property), 157 tribute), 37 stop() (optuna.study.Study method), 141 StorageInternalError, 43 Study (class in optuna.study), 137 study (class in optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 147 StudyDirection (class in optuna.study), 147 StudyDirection (class in optuna.study), 147 StudySummary (class in optuna.study), 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study), 148 SudySummary (class in optuna.study), 149 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study), 149 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study), 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study), 148 SudySummary attribute, 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study), 149 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study), 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study), 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study), 148 SudySummary attribute, 148 StudySummary attribute, 149 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study, 149 Su	state (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial attribute), 160	tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial
step (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution at ribute), 37 stop() (optuna.study.Study method), 141 StorageInternalError, 43 study (class in optuna.study), 137 study (class in optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 136 study (class in optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 147 StudyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 135 StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 136 StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 147 Thesoflo4pruner (class in optuna.integration), 73 TensorFlowFuningflook (class in optuna.minegration), 74 ThesholdPruner (class in optuna.minegration), 74 ThesholdPruner (class in optuna.structs), 102 texternal_repr() (optuna.trial.repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 38 tuna.integration), 74 Thesoflo4pruner (class in optuna.structs), 102 texternal_repr() (optuna.trial.repr() (optuna.distributions.nitLogUniformDistribution method), 38 to=external_repr() (optuna.trial.repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 35 to=inter		
TensorBoardCallback (class in operation operation operation operation), 73 Study (class in optima.study), 137 study_name (optima.study), 137 study_name (optima.study), 137 study_name (optima.study), 147 StudyDirection (class in optima.structs), 134 StudyDirection (class in optima.structs), 135 StudySummary (class in optima.study), 147 StucessiveHalvingFruner (class in optima.study), 147 StucessiveHalvingFruner (class in optima.struction optima.multii.objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_categorical() (optima.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (optima.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_float() (optima.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_float() (optima.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_float() (optima.trial.Trial method), 155 suggest_float() (optima.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_float() (optima.trial.Trial method), 15		
StorageInternalError, 43 Study_name (optuma.structs.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuma.study.StudySummary attribute), 147 StudyDirection (class in optuma.structs), 134 StudySummary (class in optuma.study), 147 StudySummary (class in optuma.structs), 135 StudySummary (class in optuma.structs), 136 StudySummary (class in optuma.structs), 134 TFKerasPruningCallback (class in optuma.integration), 74 TTKerasPruningCallback (class in optuma.integration), 74 TTKerasPruningCallback (class in optuma.integration), 74 ThresholdPruner (class in optuma.integration), 74 ThresholdPruner (class in optuma.structs), 136 StudySummary (class in optuma.structs), 134 TensorFlowPruningHook (class in optuma.integration), 74 ThresholdPruner (class in optuma.structs), 147 ThresholdPruner (class in optuma.structs), 140 TensorFlowPruningHook (class in optuma.integration), 74 ThresholdPruner (class in optuma.structs), 140 TensorFlowPruningHook (class in optuma.integration), 74 ThresholdPruner (class in optuma.structs), 140 TensorFlowPruningHook (class in optuma.integration), 74 ThresholdPruner (class in optuma.structs), 140 TensorFlowPruningEox (class in optuma.structs), 140 TensorFlowPruningHook (class in optuma.structs), 147 ThresholdPruner (class in optuma.structs), 140 TensorFlowPruningEox (class in optuma.structs), 140 Te		system_attrs() (optuna.trial.Trial property), 157
study (class in optuna.structs. Study Summary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.structs. Study Summary attribute), 147 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 135 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 135 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 135 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 136 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 147 studySummary (class in o	stop() (optuna.study.Study method), 141	1
study_name (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 136 study_name (optuna.strudySummary attribute), 147 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 135 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 136 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 136 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 136 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 137 thresholdPruner (class in optuna.structs), 136 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 134 thresholdPruner (class in optuna.structs), 136 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 147 studySummary (class in optuna.structs	StorageInternalError, 43	TensorBoardCallback (class in op-
study_name (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), study_name (optuna.structs), 134 study_name (optuna.structs), 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 studyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 studySummary (class in optuna.structs), 135 studySummary (class in optuna.struct), 135 studySummary (class in optuna.struct), 135 studySummary (class in optuna.study), 147 successiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.study), 147 successiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 40 suggest_categorical() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.m.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_loat() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 92 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 93 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 94 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 95 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method),	Study (class in optuna.study), 137	•
study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 147 StudyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134 StudyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 135 StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 136 StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 140 SuccessivelalvingPruner (class in optuna.structs), 140 SuccessivelalvingPruner (class in optuna.structon), 40 SuccessivelalvingPruner (class in optuna.structon), 40 Successivelalvinos.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 36 Sucy	study_name (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute), 136	TensorFlowPruningHook (class in op-
StudyDirection (class in optuma.structs), 134 StudySummary (class in optuma.structs), 135 Suggest_cateqorical () (optuma.trial.Trial method), 30 tuma.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr () (optuma.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr () (optuma.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr () (optuma.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 35 to_internal_repr () (optuma.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr () (optuma.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr () (optuma.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_interna	study_name (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute), 147	TFKerasPruningCallback (class in op-
StudySummary (class in optuma.study), 147 StudySummary (class in optuma.study), 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuma.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 37 to_external_repr() (optuma.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_external_repr() (optuma.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuma.distributions.UniformDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr() (optuma.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuma.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuma.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuma.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 30 to_internal_repr() (optuma.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 30 to_internal_repr() (optuma.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuma.distributions.Discrete	StudyDirection (class in optuna.structs), 134	
StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 135 StudySummary (class in optuna.study), 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_categorical() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 151 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_jint() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 tuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 39 tuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 35 tuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.UniformDistribution method), 35 tuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 38 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 35 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 35 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 tuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 35 tuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 to_int		
StudySummary (class in optuna.study), 147 SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in optuna.pruners), 98 suggest_categorical() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 36 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution me	StudySummary (class in optuna.structs), 135	=
tuna.pruners), 98 suggest_categorical() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loat() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_jnt() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 35 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 36	StudySummary (class in optuna.study), 147	
tuna.pruners), 98 suggest_categorical() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 30 suggest_categorical() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 151 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 39 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 36 suggest_float() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 37 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 36 suggest_loguniform() (optuna	SuccessiveHalvingPruner (class in op-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
suggest_categorical () (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_categorical () (optuna.trial.Trial method), 151 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.UniformDistribution method), 35 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.UniformDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_external_repr() (optuna.distributions.UniformDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistr	tuna.pruners), 98	=
tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (op- tuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 37 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_external_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 36 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 36 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 36 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 37 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 36 tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 36 tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 36 tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 36 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 36 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 36 to_intern	<pre>suggest_categorical() (op-</pre>	
tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 90 suggest_categorical() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 151 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial	tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial	to_external_repr() (op-
suggest_categorical() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 151 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial.MultiObjec	method), 90	
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (op- tuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_jnt() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 37 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_external_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.CategoricalDistribution method), 35 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_external_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 35 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36	<pre>suggest_categorical() (optuna.trial.Trial</pre>	
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (op- tuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.tr		to_external_repr() (op-
method), 90 suggest_discrete_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.trial.Trial.Trial method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.trial.Trial.		tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution
suggest_discrete_uniform() (op- tuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 37 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36		method), 38
tuna.trial.Trial method), 152 suggest_float() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36		to_external_repr() (op-
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156		tuna. distributions. Log Uniform Distribution
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 tuna.distributions.UniformDistribution method), 35 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 37 tuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 37 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.DiscreteUniformDistribution method), 38		method), 36
method), 90 suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 36		to_external_repr() (op-
suggest_float() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 153 suggest_int() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 39 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36		tuna. distributions. Uniform Distribution
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 39 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 36		
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (op- method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 39 method), 39 tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38		to_internal_repr() (op-
method), 90 suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 36 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36		
suggest_int() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 154 suggest_loguniform() (op- method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156	· ·	
suggest_loguniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 method), 37 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntLogUniformDistribution method), 39 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36		_
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 36 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38		
method), 90 suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 39 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 38 to_internal_repr() (optuna.trial_repr() (optuna.trial_repr()) (o		
suggest_loguniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 39 method), 156 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 36 to_internal_repr() (optuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
method), 156 suggest_uniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), 156 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.IntUniformDistribution method), 38 to_internal_repr() (op- tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36		
suggest_uniform() (op- tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 38 method), 91 to_internal_repr() (op- suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution 156 method), 36		
tuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial method), 38 method), 91 suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36		_
method), 91 to_internal_repr() (opsuggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution method), 36		
suggest_uniform() (optuna.trial.Trial method), tuna.distributions.LogUniformDistribution 156 method), 36		
156 method), 36		_
memou), 50		
\sim -		
tribute), 136 tuna.distributions.UniformDistribution		

```
method), 35
                                                     with_traceback() (optuna.exceptions.OptunaError
TPESampler (class in optuna.samplers), 112
                                                              method), 41
train() (in module optuna.integration.lightgbm), 52
                                                     with traceback()
                 (optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV
                                                              tuna.exceptions.StorageInternalError method),
transform()
        property), 69
Trial (class in optuna.trial), 148
                                                     with traceback() (optuna.exceptions.TrialPruned
TrialPruned, 30, 41
                                                              method), 42
trials()(optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStrudyth_traceback()(optuna.TrialPruned method), 31
        property), 86
trials() (optuna.study.Study property), 142
trials_() (optuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV prop-
                                                     XGBoostPruningCallback
                                                                                       (class
                                                                                                in
                                                                                                      op-
        erty), 69
                                                              tuna.integration), 75
trials_dataframe()
                                               (op-
        tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV
                                          property),
trials_dataframe() (optuna.study.Study method),
         142
TrialState (class in optuna.structs), 134
TrialState (class in optuna.trial), 162
U
UniformDistribution
                              (class
                                         in
                                                op-
         tuna.distributions), 35
upgrade()
              (optuna.storages.RDBStorage method),
         127
user_attrs(optuna.multi_objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial
        attribute), 91
user_attrs (optuna.structs.StudySummary attribute),
         136
user_attrs (optuna.study.StudySummary attribute),
         147
user_attrs (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial attribute), 160
user_attrs() (optuna.multi_objective.study.MultiObjectiveStudy
        property), 86
user_attrs() (optuna.multi_objective.trial.MultiObjectiveTrial
        property), 91
user_attrs() (optuna.study.Study property), 143
user_attrs() (optuna.trial.Trial property), 157
user_attrs_()
        tuna.integration.OptunaSearchCV
                                          property),
V
value (optuna.trial.FrozenTrial attribute), 160
values (optuna.multi objective.trial.FrozenMultiObjectiveTrial
        attribute), 91
W
with_traceback()
                                               (op-
        tuna.exceptions.CLIUsageError
                                           method),
        42
with_traceback()
                                               (op-
        tuna.exceptions.DuplicatedStudyError
        method), 43
```